

---

**mmrotate**

**MMRotate Author**

**Nov 10, 2022**



## LEARN THE BASICS

<b>1</b>	<b>Learn the Basics</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>2</b>	<b>Prerequisites</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>Installation</b>	<b>7</b>
<b>4</b>	<b>Dataset Preparation</b>	<b>11</b>
<b>5</b>	<b>Test a model</b>	<b>13</b>
<b>6</b>	<b>Train a model</b>	<b>15</b>
<b>7</b>	<b>Benchmark and Model Zoo</b>	<b>17</b>
<b>8</b>	<b>Tutorial 1: Learn about Configs</b>	<b>19</b>
<b>9</b>	<b>Tutorial 2: Customize Datasets</b>	<b>27</b>
<b>10</b>	<b>Tutorial 3: Customize Models</b>	<b>33</b>
<b>11</b>	<b>Tutorial 4: Customize Runtime Settings</b>	<b>41</b>
<b>12</b>	<b>Log Analysis</b>	<b>49</b>
<b>13</b>	<b>Visualization</b>	<b>51</b>
<b>14</b>	<b>Model Serving</b>	<b>53</b>
<b>15</b>	<b>Model Complexity</b>	<b>57</b>
<b>16</b>	<b>Benchmark</b>	<b>59</b>
<b>17</b>	<b>Miscellaneous</b>	<b>61</b>
<b>18</b>	<b>Confusion Matrix</b>	<b>63</b>
<b>19</b>	<b>Changelog</b>	<b>65</b>
<b>20</b>	<b>Frequently Asked Questions</b>	<b>71</b>
<b>21</b>	<b>English</b>	<b>75</b>
<b>22</b>		<b>77</b>

<b>23</b>	<b>mmrotate.apis</b>	<b>79</b>
<b>24</b>	<b>mmrotate.core</b>	<b>81</b>
<b>25</b>	<b>mmrotate.datasets</b>	<b>101</b>
<b>26</b>	<b>mmrotate.models</b>	<b>107</b>
<b>27</b>	<b>mmrotate.utils</b>	<b>169</b>
<b>28</b>	<b>Indices and tables</b>	<b>171</b>
	<b>Python Module Index</b>	<b>173</b>
	<b>Index</b>	<b>175</b>

## LEARN THE BASICS

This chapter introduces the basic conception of rotated object detection and the framework of MMRotate, and provides links to detailed tutorials about MMRotate.

### 1.1 What is rotated object detection

#### 1.1.1 Problem definition

Benefiting from the vigorous development of general object detection, most current rotated object detection models are based on classic general object detector. With the development of detection tasks, horizontal boxes have been unable to meet the needs of researchers in some subdivisions. We call it rotating object detection by redefining the object representation and increasing the number of regression degrees of freedom to achieve rotated rectangle, quadrilateral, and even arbitrary shape detection. Performing high-precision rotated object detection more efficiently has become a current research hotspot. The following areas are where rotated object detection has been applied or has great potential: face recognition, scene text, remote sensing, self-driving, medical, robotic grasping, etc.

#### 1.1.2 What is rotated box

The most notable difference between rotated object detection and generic detection is the replacement of horizontal box annotations with rotated box annotations. They are defined as follows:

- Horizontal box: A rectangle with the `width` along the `x`-axis and `height` along the `y`-axis. Usually, it can be represented by the coordinates of 2 diagonal vertices (`xi`, `yi`) ( $i = 1, 2$ ), or it can be represented by the coordinates of the center point and the `width` and `height`, (`xcenter`, `ycenter`, `width`, `height`).
- Rotated box: It is obtained by rotating the horizontal box around the center point by an `angle`, and the definition method of its rotated box is obtained by adding a radian parameter (`xcenter`, `ycenter`, `width`, `height`, `theta`), where `theta = angle * pi / 180`. The unit of `theta` is rad. When the rotation angle is a multiple of  $90^\circ$ , the rotated box degenerates into a horizontal box. The rotated box annotations exported by the annotation software are usually polygons, which need to be converted to the rotated box definition method before training.

---

**Note:** In MMRotate, angle parameters are in radians.

---

### 1.1.3 Rotation direction

A rotated box can be obtained by rotating a horizontal box clockwise or counterclockwise around its center point. The rotation direction is closely related to the choice of the coordinate system. The image space adopts the right-handed coordinate system ( $y$ ,  $x$ ), where  $y$  is up→down and  $x$  is left→right. There are two opposite directions of rotation:

- ClockwiseCW

Schematic of CW

```

0-----> x (0 rad)
| A-----B
| |         |
| |   box   |
| | angle=0 |
| |   w     |
| D-----C
v
y (pi/2 rad)

```

Rotation matrix of CW

$$\begin{pmatrix} \cos \alpha & -\sin \alpha \\ \sin \alpha & \cos \alpha \end{pmatrix}$$

Rotation transformation of CW

$$\begin{aligned} P_A &= \begin{pmatrix} x_A \\ y_A \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} x_{center} \\ y_{center} \end{pmatrix} + \begin{pmatrix} \cos \alpha & -\sin \alpha \\ \sin \alpha & \cos \alpha \end{pmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} -0.5w \\ -0.5h \end{pmatrix} \\ &= \begin{pmatrix} x_{center} - 0.5w \cos \alpha + 0.5h \sin \alpha \\ y_{center} - 0.5w \sin \alpha - 0.5h \cos \alpha \end{pmatrix} \end{aligned}$$

- CounterclockwiseCCW

Schematic of CCW

```

0-----> x (0 rad)
| A-----B
| |         |
| |   box   |
| | angle=0 |
| |   w     |
| D-----C
v
y (-pi/2 rad)

```

Rotation matrix of CCW

$$\begin{pmatrix} \cos \alpha & \sin \alpha \\ -\sin \alpha & \cos \alpha \end{pmatrix}$$

Rotation transformation of CCW

$$\begin{aligned} P_A &= \begin{pmatrix} x_A \\ y_A \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} x_{center} \\ y_{center} \end{pmatrix} + \begin{pmatrix} \cos \alpha & \sin \alpha \\ -\sin \alpha & \cos \alpha \end{pmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} -0.5w \\ -0.5h \end{pmatrix} \\ &= \begin{pmatrix} x_{center} - 0.5w \cos \alpha - 0.5h \sin \alpha \\ y_{center} + 0.5w \sin \alpha - 0.5h \cos \alpha \end{pmatrix} \end{aligned}$$

The operators that can set the rotation direction in MMCV are:

- `box_iou_rotated` (Defaults to `CW`)
- `nms_rotated` (Defaults to `CW`)
- `RoIAlignRotated` (Defaults to `CCW`)
- `RiRoIAlignRotated` (Defaults to `CCW`).

---

**Note:** In MMRotate, the rotation direction of the rotated boxes is `CW`.

---

### 1.1.4 Definition of rotated box

Due to the difference in the definition range of `theta`, the following three definitions of the rotated box gradually emerge in rotated object detection:

- $D_{oc'}$ : OpenCV Definition, `angle(0, 90°]`, `theta(0, pi / 2]`, The angle between the width of the rectangle and the positive semi-axis of x is a positive acute angle. This definition comes from the `cv2.minAreaRect` function in OpenCV, which returns an angle in the range `(0, 90°]`.
- $D_{le135}$ : Long Edge Definition (135°) `angle[-45°, 135°)`, `theta[-pi / 4, 3 * pi / 4)` and `width > height`.
- $D_{le90}$ : Long Edge Definition (90°) `angle[-90°, 90°)`, `theta[-pi / 2, pi / 2)` and `width > height`.

The conversion relationship between the three definitions is not involved in MMRotate, so we will not introduce it much more. Refer to the below [blog](#) to dive deeper.

---

**Note:** MMRotate supports the above three definitions of rotated box simultaneously, which can be flexibly switched through the configuration file.

---

It should be noted that if the OpenCV version is less than 4.5.1, the angle range of `cv2.minAreaRect` is between `[-90°, 0°)`. [Reference](#) In order to facilitate the distinction, the old version of the OpenCV definition is denoted as  $D_{oc}$ .

- $D_{oc'}$ : OpenCV definition, `opencv>=4.5.1`, `angle(0, 90°]`, `theta(0, pi / 2]`.
- $D_{oc}$ : Old OpenCV definition, `opencv<4.5.1`, `angle[-90°, 0°)`, `theta[-pi / 2, 0)`.

The conversion relationship between the two OpenCV definitions is as follows:

$$D_{oc'}(w_{oc'}, h_{oc'}, \theta_{oc'}) = \begin{cases} D_{oc}(h_{oc}, w_{oc}, \theta_{oc} + \pi/2), & otherwise \\ D_{oc}(w_{oc}, h_{oc}, \theta_{oc} + \pi), & \theta_{oc} = -\pi/2 \end{cases}$$

$$D_{oc}(w_{oc}, h_{oc}, \theta_{oc}) = \begin{cases} D_{oc'}(h_{oc'}, w_{oc'}, \theta_{oc'} - \pi/2), & otherwise \\ D_{oc'}(w_{oc'}, h_{oc'}, \theta_{oc'} - \pi), & \theta_{oc'} = \pi/2 \end{cases}$$

---

**Note:** Regardless of the OpenCV version you are using, MMRotate will convert the `theta` of the OpenCV definition to `(0, pi / 2]`.

---

### 1.1.5 Evaluation

The code for evaluating mAP involves the calculation of IoU. We can directly calculate the IoU of the rotated boxes or convert the rotated boxes to a polygons and then calculate the polygons IoU (DOTA online evaluation uses the calculation of polygons IoU).

## 1.2 What is MMRotate

MMRotate is a toolbox that provides a framework for unified implementation and evaluation of rotated object detection, and below is its whole framework:

MMRotate consists of 4 main parts, `datasets`, `models`, `core` and `apis`.

- `datasets` is for data loading and data augmentation. In this part, we support various datasets for rotated object detection algorithms, useful data augmentation transforms in `pipelines` for pre-processing image.
- `models` contains models and loss functions.
- `core` provides evaluation tools for model training and evaluation.
- `apis` provides high-level APIs for models training, testing, and inference.

The module design of MMRotate is as follows:

The following points need to be noted due to different definitions of rotated box:

- Loading annotations
- Data augmentation
- Assigning samples
- Evaluation

## 1.3 How to Use this Guide

Here is a detailed step-by-step guide to learn more about MMRotate:

1. For installation instructions, please see *install*.
2. *get\_started* is for the basic usage of MMRotate.
3. Refer to the below tutorials to dive deeper:
  - *Config*
  - *Customize Dataset*
  - *Customize Model*
  - *Customize Runtime*



## PREREQUISITES

In this section we demonstrate how to prepare an environment with PyTorch.

MMRotate works on Linux and Windows. It requires Python 3.7+, CUDA 9.2+ and PyTorch 1.6+.

---

**Note:** If you are experienced with PyTorch and have already installed it, just skip this part and jump to the *next section*. Otherwise, you can follow these steps for the preparation.

---

**Step 0.** Download and install Miniconda from the [official website](#).

**Step 1.** Create a conda environment and activate it.

```
conda create --name openmmlab python=3.8 -y
conda activate openmmlab
```

**Step 2.** Install PyTorch following [official instructions](#), e.g.

```
conda install pytorch==1.8.0 torchvision==0.9.0 cudatoolkit=10.2 -c pytorch
```



## INSTALLATION

We recommend that users follow our best practices to install MMRotate. However, the whole process is highly customizable. See *Customize Installation* section for more information.

### 3.1 Best Practices

**Step 0.** Install MMCV and MMDetection using MIM.

```
pip install -U openmim
mim install mmcv-full
mim install mmdet
```

**Step 1.** Install MMRotate.

Case a: If you develop and run mmrotate directly, install it from source:

```
git clone https://github.com/open-mmlab/mmrrotate.git
cd mmrotate
pip install -v -e .
# "-v" means verbose, or more output
# "-e" means installing a project in editable mode,
# thus any local modifications made to the code will take effect without reinstallation.
```

Case b: If you use mmrotate as a dependency or third-party package, install it with pip:

```
pip install mmrotate
```

### 3.2 Verify the installation

To verify whether MMRotate is installed correctly, we provide some sample codes to run an inference demo.

**Step 1.** We need to download config and checkpoint files.

```
mim download mmrotate --config oriented_rcnn_r50_fpn_1x_dota_le90 --dest .
```

The downloading will take several seconds or more, depending on your network environment. When it is done, you will find two files `oriented_rcnn_r50_fpn_1x_dota_le90.py` and `oriented_rcnn_r50_fpn_1x_dota_le90-6d2b2ce0.pth` in your current folder.

**Step 2.** Verify the inference demo.

Option (a). If you install mmrotate from source, just run the following command.

```
python demo/image_demo.py demo/demo.jpg oriented_rcnn_r50_fpn_1x_dota_le90.py oriented_
↪rcnn_r50_fpn_1x_dota_le90-6d2b2ce0.pth --out-file result.jpg
```

You will see a new image `result.jpg` on your current folder, where rotated bounding boxes are plotted on cars, buses, etc.

Option (b). If you install mmrotate with pip, open you python interpreter and copy&paste the following codes.

```
from mmdet.apis import init_detector, inference_detector
import mmrotate

config_file = 'oriented_rcnn_r50_fpn_1x_dota_le90.py'
checkpoint_file = 'oriented_rcnn_r50_fpn_1x_dota_le90-6d2b2ce0.pth'
model = init_detector(config_file, checkpoint_file, device='cuda:0')
inference_detector(model, 'demo/demo.jpg')
```

You will see a list of arrays printed, indicating the detected rotated bounding boxes.

## 3.3 Customize Installation

### 3.3.1 CUDA versions

When installing PyTorch, you need to specify the version of CUDA. If you are not clear on which to choose, follow our recommendations:

- For Ampere-based NVIDIA GPUs, such as GeForce 30 series and NVIDIA A100, CUDA 11 is a must.
- For older NVIDIA GPUs, CUDA 11 is backward compatible, but CUDA 10.2 offers better compatibility and is more lightweight.

Please make sure the GPU driver satisfies the minimum version requirements. See [this table](#) for more information.

---

**Note:** Installing CUDA runtime libraries is enough if you follow our best practices, because no CUDA code will be compiled locally. However if you hope to compile MMCV from source or develop other CUDA operators, you need to install the complete CUDA toolkit from NVIDIA's [website](#), and its version should match the CUDA version of PyTorch. i.e., the specified version of cudatoolkit in `conda install` command.

---

### 3.3.2 Install MMCV without MIM

MMCV contains C++ and CUDA extensions, thus depending on PyTorch in a complex way. MIM solves such dependencies automatically and makes the installation easier. However, it is not a must.

To install MMCV with pip instead of MIM, please follow [MMCV installation guides](#). This requires manually specifying a find-url based on PyTorch version and its CUDA version.

For example, the following command install `mmcv-full` built for PyTorch 1.9.x and CUDA 10.2.

```
pip install mmcv-full -f https://download.openmmlab.com/mmcv/dist/cu102/torch1.8/index.
↪html
```

### 3.3.3 Install on Google Colab

Google Colab usually has PyTorch installed, thus we only need to install MMCV and MMDetection with the following commands.

**Step 1.** Install MMCV and MMDetection using MIM.

```
!pip3 install -U openmim
!mim install mmcv-full
!mim install mmdet
```

**Step 2.** Install MMRotate from the source.

```
!git clone https://github.com/open-mmlab/mmrotate.git
%cd mmrotate
!pip install -e .
```

**Step 3.** Verification.

```
import mmrotate
print(mmrotate.__version__)
# Example output: 0.3.1
```

**Note:** Within Jupyter, the exclamation mark ! is used to call external executables and %cd is a [magic command](#) to change the current working directory of Python.

### 3.3.4 Using MMRotate with Docker

We provide a Dockerfile to build an image. Ensure that your docker version  $\geq 19.03$ .

```
# build an image with PyTorch 1.6, CUDA 10.1
# If you prefer other versions, just modified the Dockerfile
docker build -t mmrotate docker/
```

Run it with

```
docker run --gpus all --shm-size=8g -it -v {DATA_DIR}:/mmrotate/data mmrotate
```

## 3.4 Trouble shooting

If you have some issues during the installation, please first view the [FAQ](#) page. You may open an issue on GitHub if no solution is found.



## **DATASET PREPARATION**

Please refer to [data preparation](#) for dataset preparation.





## TEST A MODEL

- single GPU
- single node multiple GPU
- multiple node

You can use the following commands to infer a dataset.

```
# single-gpu
python tools/test.py ${CONFIG_FILE} ${CHECKPOINT_FILE} [optional arguments]

# multi-gpu
./tools/dist_test.sh ${CONFIG_FILE} ${CHECKPOINT_FILE} ${GPU_NUM} [optional arguments]

# multi-node in slurm environment
python tools/test.py ${CONFIG_FILE} ${CHECKPOINT_FILE} [optional arguments] --launcher ↵
↵slurm
```

Examples:

Inference RotatedRetinaNet on DOTA-1.0 dataset, which can generate compressed files for online [submission](#). (Please change the `data_root` firstly.)

```
python ./tools/test.py \
  configs/rotated_retinanet/rotated_retinanet_obb_r50_fpn_1x_dota_le90.py \
  checkpoints/SOME_CHECKPOINT.pth --format-only \
  --eval-options submission_dir=work_dirs/Task1_results
```

or

```
./tools/dist_test.sh \
  configs/rotated_retinanet/rotated_retinanet_obb_r50_fpn_1x_dota_le90.py \
  checkpoints/SOME_CHECKPOINT.pth 1 --format-only \
  --eval-options submission_dir=work_dirs/Task1_results
```

You can change the test set path in the `data_root` to the val set or trainval set for the offline evaluation.

```
python ./tools/test.py \
  configs/rotated_retinanet/rotated_retinanet_obb_r50_fpn_1x_dota_le90.py \
  checkpoints/SOME_CHECKPOINT.pth --eval mAP
```

or

```
./tools/dist_test.sh \  
  configs/rotated_retinanet/rotated_retinanet_obb_r50_fpn_1x_dota_le90.py \  
  checkpoints/SOME_CHECKPOINT.pth 1 --eval mAP
```

You can also visualize the results.

```
python ./tools/test.py \  
  configs/rotated_retinanet/rotated_retinanet_obb_r50_fpn_1x_dota_le90.py \  
  checkpoints/SOME_CHECKPOINT.pth \  
  --show-dir work_dirs/vis
```

## TRAIN A MODEL

### 6.1 Train with a single GPU

```
python tools/train.py ${CONFIG_FILE} [optional arguments]
```

If you want to specify the working directory in the command, you can add an argument `--work_dir` `${YOUR_WORK_DIR}`.

### 6.2 Train with multiple GPUs

```
./tools/dist_train.sh ${CONFIG_FILE} ${GPU_NUM} [optional arguments]
```

Optional arguments are:

- `--no-validate` (**not suggested**): By default, the codebase will perform evaluation during the training. To disable this behavior, use `--no-validate`.
- `--work-dir` `${WORK_DIR}`: Override the working directory specified in the config file.
- `--resume-from` `${CHECKPOINT_FILE}`: Resume from a previous checkpoint file.

Difference between `resume-from` and `load-from`: `resume-from` loads both the model weights and optimizer status, and the epoch is also inherited from the specified checkpoint. It is usually used for resuming the training process that is interrupted accidentally. `load-from` only loads the model weights and the training epoch starts from 0. It is usually used for finetuning.

### 6.3 Train with multiple machines

If you launch with multiple machines simply connected with ethernet, you can simply run following commands:

On the first machine:

```
NNODES=2 NODE_RANK=0 PORT=$MASTER_PORT MASTER_ADDR=$MASTER_ADDR sh tools/dist_train.sh  
↪ $CONFIG $GPUS
```

On the second machine:

```
NNODES=2 NODE_RANK=1 PORT=$MASTER_PORT MASTER_ADDR=$MASTER_ADDR sh tools/dist_train.sh  
↪ $CONFIG $GPUS
```

Usually it is slow if you do not have high speed networking like InfiniBand.

## 6.4 Manage jobs with Slurm

If you run MMRotate on a cluster managed with `slurm`, you can use the script `slurm_train.sh`. (This script also supports single machine training.)

```
[GPUS=${GPUS}] ./tools/slurm_train.sh ${PARTITION} ${JOB_NAME} ${CONFIG_FILE} ${WORK_DIR}
```

If you have just multiple machines connected with ethernet, you can refer to PyTorch [launch utility](#). Usually it is slow if you do not have high speed networking like InfiniBand.

## 6.5 Launch multiple jobs on a single machine

If you launch multiple jobs on a single machine, e.g., 2 jobs of 4-GPU training on a machine with 8 GPUs, you need to specify different ports (29500 by default) for each job to avoid communication conflict.

If you use `dist_train.sh` to launch training jobs, you can set the port in commands.

```
CUDA_VISIBLE_DEVICES=0,1,2,3 PORT=29500 ./tools/dist_train.sh ${CONFIG_FILE} 4
CUDA_VISIBLE_DEVICES=4,5,6,7 PORT=29501 ./tools/dist_train.sh ${CONFIG_FILE} 4
```

If you use launch training jobs with Slurm, you need to modify the config files (usually the 6th line from the bottom in config files) to set different communication ports.

In `config1.py`,

```
dist_params = dict(backend='nccl', port=29500)
```

In `config2.py`,

```
dist_params = dict(backend='nccl', port=29501)
```

Then you can launch two jobs with `config1.py` and `config2.py`.

```
CUDA_VISIBLE_DEVICES=0,1,2,3 GPUS=4 ./tools/slurm_train.sh ${PARTITION} ${JOB_NAME} \
↪ config1.py ${WORK_DIR}
CUDA_VISIBLE_DEVICES=4,5,6,7 GPUS=4 ./tools/slurm_train.sh ${PARTITION} ${JOB_NAME} \
↪ config2.py ${WORK_DIR}
```

## BENCHMARK AND MODEL ZOO

- Rotated RetinaNet-OBB/HBB (ICCV'2017)
- Rotated FasterRCNN-OBB (TPAMI'2017)
- Rotated RepPoints-OBB (ICCV'2019)
- Rotated FCOS (ICCV'2019)
- RoI Transformer (CVPR'2019)
- Gliding Vertex (TPAMI'2020)
- Rotated ATSS-OBB (CVPR'2020)
- CSL (ECCV'2020)
- R3Det (AAAI'2021)
- S2A-Net (TGRS'2021)
- ReDet (CVPR'2021)
- Beyond Bounding-Box (CVPR'2021)
- Oriented R-CNN (ICCV'2021)
- GWD (ICML'2021)
- KLD (NeurIPS'2021)
- SASM (AAAI'2022)
- Oriented RepPoints (CVPR'2022)
- KFIOU (arXiv)
- G-Rep (stay tuned)

### 7.1 Results on DOTA v1.0

- MS means multiple scale image split.
- RR means random rotation.

The above models are trained with 1 \* 1080Ti/2080Ti and inferred with 1 \* 2080Ti.



## TUTORIAL 1: LEARN ABOUT CONFIGS

We incorporate modular and inheritance design into our config system, which is convenient to conduct various experiments. If you wish to inspect the config file, you may run `python tools/misc/print_config.py /PATH/TO/CONFIG` to see the complete config. The `mmrotate` is built upon the `mmdet`, thus it is highly recommended to learn the basics of `mmdet`.

### 8.1 Modify a config through script arguments

When submitting jobs using “`tools/train.py`” or “`tools/test.py`”, you may specify `--cfg-options` to in-place modify the config.

- Update config keys of dict chains.

The config options can be specified following the order of the dict keys in the original config. For example, `--cfg-options model.backbone.norm_eval=False` changes all BN modules in model backbones to train mode.

- Update keys inside a list of configs.

Some config dicts are composed as a list in your config. For example, the training pipeline `data.train.pipeline` is normally a list e.g. `[dict(type='LoadImageFromFile'), ...]`. If you want to change 'LoadImageFromFile' to 'LoadImageFromWebcam' in the pipeline, you may specify `--cfg-options data.train.pipeline.0.type=LoadImageFromWebcam`.

- Update values of list/tuples.

If the value to be updated is a list or a tuple. For example, the config file normally sets `workflow=[('train', 1)]`. If you want to change this key, you may specify `--cfg-options workflow="[(train,1),(val,1)]"`. Note that the quotation mark " is necessary to support list/tuple data types, and that **NO** white space is allowed inside the quotation marks in the specified value.

### 8.2 Config file naming convention

We follow the below style to name config files. Contributors are advised to follow the same style.

```
{model}_{model setting}_{backbone}_{neck}_{norm setting}_{misc}_{gpu x batch_per_gpu}_  
↔{dataset}_{data setting}_{angle version}
```

{xxx} is required field and [yyy] is optional.

- {model}: model type like `rotated_faster_rcnn`, `rotated_retinanet`, etc.
- [model setting]: specific setting for some model, like `hbb` for `rotated_retinanet`, etc.

- {backbone}: backbone type like r50 (ResNet-50), swin\_tiny (SWIN-tiny).
- {neck}: neck type like fpn, refpn.
- [norm\_setting]: bn (Batch Normalization) is used unless specified, other norm layer types could be gn (Group Normalization), syncbn (Synchronized Batch Normalization). gn-head/gn-neck indicates GN is applied in head/neck only, while gn-all means GN is applied in the entire model, e.g. backbone, neck, head.
- [misc]: miscellaneous setting/plugins of the model, e.g. dconv, gcb, attention, albu, mstrain.
- [gpu x batch\_per\_gpu]: GPUs and samples per GPU, 1xb2 is used by default.
- {dataset}: dataset like dota.
- {angle version}: like oc, 1e135, or 1e90.

### 8.3 An example of RotatedRetinaNet

To help the users have a basic idea of a complete config and the modules in a modern detection system, we make brief comments on the config of RotatedRetinaNet using ResNet50 and FPN as the following. For more detailed usage and the corresponding alternative for each module, please refer to the API documentation.

```

angle_version = 'oc' # The angle version
model = dict(
    type='RotatedRetinaNet', # The name of detector
    backbone=dict( # The config of backbone
        type='ResNet', # The type of the backbone
        depth=50, # The depth of backbone
        num_stages=4, # Number of stages of the backbone.
        out_indices=(0, 1, 2, 3), # The index of output feature maps produced in each
        ↪stages
        frozen_stages=1, # The weights in the first 1 stage are frozen
        zero_init_residual=False, # Whether to use zero init for last norm layer in
        ↪resblocks to let them behave as identity.
        norm_cfg=dict( # The config of normalization layers.
            type='BN', # Type of norm layer, usually it is BN or GN
            requires_grad=True), # Whether to train the gamma and beta in BN
        norm_eval=True, # Whether to freeze the statistics in BN
        style='pytorch', # The style of backbone, 'pytorch' means that stride 2 layers
        ↪are in 3x3 conv, 'caffe' means stride 2 layers are in 1x1 convs.
        init_cfg=dict(type='Pretrained', checkpoint='torchvision://resnet50')), # The
        ↪ImageNet pretrained backbone to be loaded
    neck=dict(
        type='FPN', # The neck of detector is FPN. We also support 'ReFPN'
        in_channels=[256, 512, 1024, 2048], # The input channels, this is consistent
        ↪with the output channels of backbone
        out_channels=256, # The output channels of each level of the pyramid feature map
        start_level=1, # Index of the start input backbone level used to build the
        ↪feature pyramid
        add_extra_convs='on_input', # It specifies the source feature map of the extra
        ↪convs
        num_outs=5), # The number of output scales
    bbox_head=dict(
        type='RotatedRetinaHead', # The type of bbox head is 'RRetinaHead'
        num_classes=15, # Number of classes for classification

```

(continues on next page)



(continued from previous page)

```

in_channels=256, # Input channels for bbox head
stacked_convs=4, # Number of stacking convs of the head
feat_channels=256, # Number of hidden channels
assign_by_circumhbbox='oc', # The angle version of obb2hbb
anchor_generator=dict( # The config of anchor generator
    type='RotatedAnchorGenerator', # The type of anchor generator
    octave_base_scale=4, # The base scale of octave.
    scales_per_octave=3, # Number of scales for each octave.
    ratios=[1.0, 0.5, 2.0], # The ratio between height and width.
    strides=[8, 16, 32, 64, 128]), # The strides of the anchor generator. This
↳is consistent with the FPN feature strides.
    bbox_coder=dict( # Config of box coder to encode and decode the boxes during
↳training and testing
    type='DeltaXYWHAOBBBoxCoder', # Type of box coder.
    angle_range='oc', # The angle version of box coder.
    norm_factor=None, # The norm factor of box coder.
    edge_swap=False, # The edge swap flag of box coder.
    proj_xy=False, # The project flag of box coder.
    target_means=(0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0), # The target means used to encode
↳and decode boxes
    target_stds=(1.0, 1.0, 1.0, 1.0, 1.0)), # The standard variance used to
↳encode and decode boxes
    loss_cls=dict( # Config of loss function for the classification branch
    type='FocalLoss', # Type of loss for classification branch
    use_sigmoid=True, # Whether the prediction is used for sigmoid or softmax
    gamma=2.0, # The gamma for calculating the modulating factor
    alpha=0.25, # A balanced form for Focal Loss
    loss_weight=1.0), # Loss weight of the classification branch
    loss_bbox=dict( # Config of loss function for the regression branch
    type='L1Loss', # Type of loss
    loss_weight=1.0)), # Loss weight of the regression branch
train_cfg=dict( # Config of training hyperparameters
    assigner=dict( # Config of assigner
    type='MaxIoUAssigner', # Type of assigner
    pos_iou_thr=0.5, # IoU >= threshold 0.5 will be taken as positive samples
    neg_iou_thr=0.4, # IoU < threshold 0.4 will be taken as negative samples
    min_pos_iou=0, # The minimal IoU threshold to take boxes as positive samples
    ignore_iof_thr=-1, # IoF threshold for ignoring bboxes
    iou_calculator=dict(type='RBoxOverlaps2D')), # Type of Calculator for IoU
    allowed_border=-1, # The border allowed after padding for valid anchors.
    pos_weight=-1, # The weight of positive samples during training.
    debug=False), # Whether to set the debug mode
test_cfg=dict( # Config of testing hyperparameters
    nms_pre=2000, # The number of boxes before NMS
    min_bbox_size=0, # The allowed minimal box size
    score_thr=0.05, # Threshold to filter out boxes
    nms=dict(iou_thr=0.1), # NMS threshold
    max_per_img=2000)) # The number of boxes to be kept after NMS.
dataset_type = 'DOTADataset' # Dataset type, this will be used to define the dataset
data_root = '../datasets/split_1024_dota1_0/' # Root path of data
img_norm_cfg = dict( # Image normalization config to normalize the input images
    mean=[123.675, 116.28, 103.53], # Mean values used to pre-training the pre-trained
↳backbone models

```

(continues on next page)

```

std=[58.395, 57.12, 57.375], # Standard variance used to pre-training the pre-
↳trained backbone models
to_rgb=True) # The channel orders of image used to pre-training the pre-trained
↳backbone models
train_pipeline = [ # Training pipeline
    dict(type='LoadImageFromFile'), # First pipeline to load images from file path
    dict(type='LoadAnnotations', # Second pipeline to load annotations for current image
        with_bbox=True), # Whether to use bounding box, True for detection
    dict(type='RResize', # Augmentation pipeline that resize the images and their
↳annotations
        img_scale=(1024, 1024)), # The largest scale of image
    dict(type='RRandomFlip', # Augmentation pipeline that flip the images and their
↳annotations
        flip_ratio=0.5, # The ratio or probability to flip
        version='oc'), # The angle version
    dict(
        type='Normalize', # Augmentation pipeline that normalize the input images
        mean=[123.675, 116.28, 103.53], # These keys are the same of img_norm_cfg since
↳the
        std=[58.395, 57.12, 57.375], # keys of img_norm_cfg are used here as arguments
        to_rgb=True),
    dict(type='Pad', # Padding config
        size_divisor=32), # The number the padded images should be divisible
    dict(type='DefaultFormatBundle'), # Default format bundle to gather data in the
↳pipeline
    dict(type='Collect', # Pipeline that decides which keys in the data should be
↳passed to the detector
        keys=['img', 'gt_bboxes', 'gt_labels']))
]
test_pipeline = [
    dict(type='LoadImageFromFile'), # First pipeline to load images from file path
    dict(
        type='MultiScaleFlipAug', # An encapsulation that encapsulates the testing
↳augmentations
        img_scale=(1024, 1024), # Decides the largest scale for testing, used for the
↳Resize pipeline
        flip=False, # Whether to flip images during testing
        transforms=[
            dict(type='RResize'), # Use resize augmentation
            dict(
                type='Normalize', # Normalization config, the values are from img_norm_
↳cfg
                mean=[123.675, 116.28, 103.53],
                std=[58.395, 57.12, 57.375],
                to_rgb=True),
            dict(type='Pad', # Padding config to pad images divisible by 32.
                size_divisor=32),
            dict(type='DefaultFormatBundle'), # Default format bundle to gather data in
↳the pipeline
            dict(type='Collect', # Collect pipeline that collect necessary keys for
↳testing.
                keys=['img']))

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

    ])
]
data = dict(
    samples_per_gpu=2, # Batch size of a single GPU
    workers_per_gpu=2, # Worker to pre-fetch data for each single GPU
    train=dict( # Train dataset config
        type='DOTADataset', # Type of dataset
        ann_file=
            '../datasets/split_1024_dota1_0/trainval/annfiles/', # Path of annotation file
        img_prefix=
            '../datasets/split_1024_dota1_0/trainval/images/', # Prefix of image path
        pipeline=[ # pipeline, this is passed by the train_pipeline created before.
            dict(type='LoadImageFromFile'),
            dict(type='LoadAnnotations', with_bbox=True),
            dict(type='RResize', img_scale=(1024, 1024)),
            dict(type='RRandomFlip', flip_ratio=0.5, version='oc'),
            dict(
                type='Normalize',
                mean=[123.675, 116.28, 103.53],
                std=[58.395, 57.12, 57.375],
                to_rgb=True),
            dict(type='Pad', size_divisor=32),
            dict(type='DefaultFormatBundle'),
            dict(type='Collect', keys=['img', 'gt_bboxes', 'gt_labels'])
        ],
        version='oc'),
    val=dict( # Validation dataset config
        type='DOTADataset',
        ann_file=
            '../datasets/split_1024_dota1_0/trainval/annfiles/',
        img_prefix=
            '../datasets/split_1024_dota1_0/trainval/images/',
        pipeline=[
            dict(type='LoadImageFromFile'),
            dict(
                type='MultiScaleFlipAug',
                img_scale=(1024, 1024),
                flip=False,
                transforms=[
                    dict(type='RResize'),
                    dict(
                        type='Normalize',
                        mean=[123.675, 116.28, 103.53],
                        std=[58.395, 57.12, 57.375],
                        to_rgb=True),
                    dict(type='Pad', size_divisor=32),
                    dict(type='DefaultFormatBundle'),
                    dict(type='Collect', keys=['img'])
                ]
            )
        ],
        version='oc'),
    test=dict( # Test dataset config, modify the ann_file for test-dev/test submission

```

(continues on next page)

```

    type='DOTADataset',
    ann_file=
    '../datasets/split_1024_dota1_0/test/images/',
    img_prefix=
    '../datasets/split_1024_dota1_0/test/images/',
    pipeline=[ # Pipeline is passed by test_pipeline created before
        dict(type='LoadImageFromFile'),
        dict(
            type='MultiScaleFlipAug',
            img_scale=(1024, 1024),
            flip=False,
            transforms=[
                dict(type='RResize'),
                dict(
                    type='Normalize',
                    mean=[123.675, 116.28, 103.53],
                    std=[58.395, 57.12, 57.375],
                    to_rgb=True),
                dict(type='Pad', size_divisor=32),
                dict(type='DefaultFormatBundle'),
                dict(type='Collect', keys=['img'])
            ]
        )
    ],
    version='oc'))
evaluation = dict( # The config to build the evaluation hook
    interval=12, # Evaluation interval
    metric='mAP') # Metrics used during evaluation
optimizer = dict( # Config used to build optimizer
    type='SGD', # Type of optimizers
    lr=0.0025, # Learning rate of optimizers
    momentum=0.9, # Momentum
    weight_decay=0.0001) # Weight decay of SGD
optimizer_config = dict( # Config used to build the optimizer hook
    grad_clip=dict(
        max_norm=35,
        norm_type=2))
lr_config = dict( # Learning rate scheduler config used to register LrUpdater hook
    policy='step', # The policy of scheduler
    warmup='linear', # The warmup policy, also support `exp` and `constant`.
    warmup_iters=500, # The number of iterations for warmup
    warmup_ratio=0.3333333333333333, # The ratio of the starting learning rate used for
↪warmup
    step=[8, 11]) # Steps to decay the learning rate
runner = dict(
    type='EpochBasedRunner', # Type of runner to use (i.e. IterBasedRunner or
↪EpochBasedRunner)
    max_epochs=12) # Runner that runs the workflow in total max_epochs. For
↪IterBasedRunner use `max_iters`
checkpoint_config = dict( # Config to set the checkpoint hook
    interval=12) # The save interval is 12
log_config = dict( # config to register logger hook
    interval=50, # Interval to print the log

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

hooks=[
    # dict(type='TensorboardLoggerHook') # The Tensorboard logger is also supported
    dict(type='TextLoggerHook')
]) # The logger used to record the training process.
dist_params = dict(backend='nccl') # Parameters to setup distributed training, the port
↳ can also be set.
log_level = 'INFO' # The level of logging.
load_from = None # load models as a pre-trained model from a given path. This will not
↳ resume training.
resume_from = None # Resume checkpoints from a given path, the training will be resumed
↳ from the epoch when the checkpoint's is saved.
workflow = [('train', 1)] # Workflow for runner. [('train', 1)] means there is only one
↳ workflow and the workflow named 'train' is executed once. The workflow trains the model
↳ by 12 epochs according to the total_epochs.
work_dir = './work_dirs/rotated_retinanet_hbb_r50_fpn_1x_dota_oc' # Directory to save
↳ the model checkpoints and logs for the current experiments.

```

## 8.4 FAQ

### 8.4.1 Use intermediate variables in configs

Some intermediate variables are used in the configs files, like `train_pipeline/test_pipeline` in datasets. It's worth noting that when modifying intermediate variables in the children configs, the user needs to pass the intermediate variables into corresponding fields again. For example, we would like to use an offline multi-scale strategy to train an RoI-Trans. `train_pipeline` are intermediate variables we would like to modify.

```

_base_ = ['./roi_trans_r50_fpn_1x_dota_le90.py']

data_root = '../datasets/split_ms_dota1_0/'
angle_version = 'le90'
img_norm_cfg = dict(
    mean=[123.675, 116.28, 103.53], std=[58.395, 57.12, 57.375], to_rgb=True)
train_pipeline = [
    dict(type='LoadImageFromFile'),
    dict(type='LoadAnnotations', with_bbox=True),
    dict(type='RResize', img_scale=(1024, 1024)),
    dict(
        type='RRandomFlip',
        flip_ratio=[0.25, 0.25, 0.25],
        direction=['horizontal', 'vertical', 'diagonal'],
        version=angle_version),
    dict(
        type='PolyRandomRotate',
        rotate_ratio=0.5,
        angles_range=180,
        auto_bound=False,
        version=angle_version),
    dict(type='Normalize', **img_norm_cfg),
    dict(type='Pad', size_divisor=32),
    dict(type='DefaultFormatBundle'),

```

(continues on next page)

```
    dict(type='Collect', keys=['img', 'gt_bboxes', 'gt_labels'])
]
data = dict(
    train=dict(
        pipeline=train_pipeline,
        ann_file=data_root + 'trainval/annfiles/',
        img_prefix=data_root + 'trainval/images/'),
    val=dict(
        ann_file=data_root + 'trainval/annfiles/',
        img_prefix=data_root + 'trainval/images/'),
    test=dict(
        ann_file=data_root + 'test/images/',
        img_prefix=data_root + 'test/images/'))
```

We first define the new `train_pipeline/test_pipeline` and pass them into `data`.

Similarly, if we would like to switch from `SyncBN` to `BN` or `MMSyncBN`, we need to substitute every `norm_cfg` in the config.

```
_base_ = './roi_trans_r50_fpn_1x_dota_le90.py'
norm_cfg = dict(type='BN', requires_grad=True)
model = dict(
    backbone=dict(norm_cfg=norm_cfg),
    neck=dict(norm_cfg=norm_cfg),
    ...)
```

## TUTORIAL 2: CUSTOMIZE DATASETS

### 9.1 Support new data format

To support a new data format, you can convert them to existing formats (DOTA format). You could choose to convert them offline (before training by a script) or online (implement a new dataset and do the conversion at training). In MMRotate, we recommend to convert the data into DOTA formats and do the conversion offline, thus you only need to modify the config's data annotation paths and classes after the conversion of your data.

#### 9.1.1 Reorganize new data formats to existing format

The simplest way is to convert your dataset to existing dataset formats (DOTA).

The annotation txt files in DOTA format:

```
184 2875 193 2923 146 2932 137 2885 plane 0
66 2095 75 2142 21 2154 11 2107 plane 0
...
```

Each line represents an object and records it as a 10-dimensional array  $A$ .

- $A[0:8]$ : Polygons with format  $(x1, y1, x2, y2, x3, y3, x4, y4)$ .
- $A[8]$ : Category.
- $A[9]$ : Difficulty.

After the data pre-processing, there are two steps for users to train the customized new dataset with existing format (e.g. DOTA format):

1. Modify the config file for using the customized dataset.
2. Check the annotations of the customized dataset.

Here we give an example to show the above two steps, which uses a customized dataset of 5 classes with COCO format to train an existing Cascade Mask R-CNN R50-FPN detector.

## 1. Modify the config file for using the customized dataset

There are two aspects involved in the modification of config file:

1. The data field. Specifically, you need to explicitly add the classes fields in `data.train`, `data.val` and `data.test`.
2. The `num_classes` field in the model part. Explicitly over-write all the `num_classes` from default value (e.g. 80 in COCO) to your classes number.

In `configs/my_custom_config.py`:

```
# the new config inherits the base configs to highlight the necessary modification
_base_ = './rotated_retinanet_hbb_r50_fpn_1x_dota_oc'

# 1. dataset settings
dataset_type = 'DOTADataset'
classes = ('a', 'b', 'c', 'd', 'e')
data = dict(
    samples_per_gpu=2,
    workers_per_gpu=2,
    train=dict(
        type=dataset_type,
        # explicitly add your class names to the field `classes`
        classes=classes,
        ann_file='path/to/your/train/annotation_data',
        img_prefix='path/to/your/train/image_data'),
    val=dict(
        type=dataset_type,
        # explicitly add your class names to the field `classes`
        classes=classes,
        ann_file='path/to/your/val/annotation_data',
        img_prefix='path/to/your/val/image_data'),
    test=dict(
        type=dataset_type,
        # explicitly add your class names to the field `classes`
        classes=classes,
        ann_file='path/to/your/test/annotation_data',
        img_prefix='path/to/your/test/image_data'))

# 2. model settings
model = dict(
    bbox_head=dict(
        type='RotatedRetinaHead',
        # explicitly over-write all the `num_classes` field from default 15 to 5.
        num_classes=15))
```



## 2. Check the annotations of the customized dataset

Assuming your customized dataset is DOTA format, make sure you have the correct annotations in the customized dataset:

- The `classes` fields in your config file should have exactly the same elements and the same order with the `A[8]` in txt annotations. MMRotate automatically maps the uncontinuous `id` in `categories` to the continuous label indices, so the string order of `name` in `categories` field affects the order of label indices. Meanwhile, the string order of `classes` in config affects the label text during visualization of predicted bounding boxes.

## 9.2 Customize datasets by dataset wrappers

MMRotate also supports many dataset wrappers to mix the dataset or modify the dataset distribution for training. Currently it supports to three dataset wrappers as below:

- `RepeatDataset`: simply repeat the whole dataset.
- `ClassBalancedDataset`: repeat dataset in a class balanced manner.
- `ConcatDataset`: concat datasets.

### 9.2.1 Repeat dataset

We use `RepeatDataset` as wrapper to repeat the dataset. For example, suppose the original dataset is `Dataset_A`, to repeat it, the config looks like the following

```
dataset_A_train = dict(
    type='RepeatDataset',
    times=N,
    dataset=dict( # This is the original config of Dataset_A
        type='Dataset_A',
        ...
        pipeline=train_pipeline
    )
)
```

### 9.2.2 Class balanced dataset

We use `ClassBalancedDataset` as wrapper to repeat the dataset based on category frequency. The dataset to repeat needs to instantiate function `self.get_cat_ids(idx)` to support `ClassBalancedDataset`. For example, to repeat `Dataset_A` with `oversample_thr=1e-3`, the config looks like the following

```
dataset_A_train = dict(
    type='ClassBalancedDataset',
    oversample_thr=1e-3,
    dataset=dict( # This is the original config of Dataset_A
        type='Dataset_A',
        ...
        pipeline=train_pipeline
    )
)
```

### 9.2.3 Concatenate dataset

There are three ways to concatenate the dataset.

1. If the datasets you want to concatenate are in the same type with different annotation files, you can concatenate the dataset configs like the following.

```
dataset_A_train = dict(
    type='Dataset_A',
    ann_file = ['anno_file_1', 'anno_file_2'],
    pipeline=train_pipeline
)
```

If the concatenated dataset is used for test or evaluation, this manner supports to evaluate each dataset separately. To test the concatenated datasets as a whole, you can set `separate_eval=False` as below.

```
dataset_A_train = dict(
    type='Dataset_A',
    ann_file = ['anno_file_1', 'anno_file_2'],
    separate_eval=False,
    pipeline=train_pipeline
)
```

2. In case the dataset you want to concatenate is different, you can concatenate the dataset configs like the following.

```
dataset_A_train = dict()
dataset_B_train = dict()

data = dict(
    imgs_per_gpu=2,
    workers_per_gpu=2,
    train = [
        dataset_A_train,
        dataset_B_train
    ],
    val = dataset_A_val,
    test = dataset_A_test
)
```

If the concatenated dataset is used for test or evaluation, this manner also supports to evaluate each dataset separately.

3. We also support to define `ConcatDataset` explicitly as the following.

```
dataset_A_val = dict()
dataset_B_val = dict()

data = dict(
    imgs_per_gpu=2,
    workers_per_gpu=2,
    train=dataset_A_train,
    val=dict(
        type='ConcatDataset',
        datasets=[dataset_A_val, dataset_B_val],
        separate_eval=False))
```

This manner allows users to evaluate all the datasets as a single one by setting `separate_eval=False`.

**Note:**

1. The option `separate_eval=False` assumes the datasets use `self.data_infos` during evaluation. Therefore, COCO datasets do not support this behavior since COCO datasets do not fully rely on `self.data_infos` for evaluation. Combining different types of datasets and evaluating them as a whole is not tested thus is not suggested.
2. Evaluating `ClassBalancedDataset` and `RepeatDataset` is not supported thus evaluating concatenated datasets of these types is also not supported.

A more complex example that repeats `Dataset_A` and `Dataset_B` by `N` and `M` times, respectively, and then concatenates the repeated datasets is as the following.

```
dataset_A_train = dict(
    type='RepeatDataset',
    times=N,
    dataset=dict(
        type='Dataset_A',
        ...
        pipeline=train_pipeline
    )
)
dataset_A_val = dict(
    ...
    pipeline=test_pipeline
)
dataset_A_test = dict(
    ...
    pipeline=test_pipeline
)
dataset_B_train = dict(
    type='RepeatDataset',
    times=M,
    dataset=dict(
        type='Dataset_B',
        ...
        pipeline=train_pipeline
    )
)
data = dict(
    imgs_per_gpu=2,
    workers_per_gpu=2,
    train = [
        dataset_A_train,
        dataset_B_train
    ],
    val = dataset_A_val,
    test = dataset_A_test
)
```



## TUTORIAL 3: CUSTOMIZE MODELS

We basically categorize model components into 5 types.

- backbone: usually an FCN network to extract feature maps, e.g., ResNet, Swin.
- neck: the component between backbones and heads, e.g., FPN, ReFPN.
- head: the component for specific tasks, e.g., bbox prediction.
- roi extractor: the part for extracting RoI features from feature maps, e.g., RoI Align Rotated.
- loss: the component in head for calculating losses, e.g., FocalLoss, GWDLoss, and KFIOULoss.

### 10.1 Develop new components

#### 10.1.1 Add a new backbone

Here we show how to develop new components with an example of MobileNet.

##### 1. Define a new backbone (e.g. MobileNet)

Create a new file `mmrotate/models/backbones/mobilenet.py`.

```
import torch.nn as nn

from mmrotate.models.builder import ROTATED_BACKBONES

@ROTATED_BACKBONES.register_module()
class MobileNet(nn.Module):

    def __init__(self, arg1, arg2):
        pass

    def forward(self, x): # should return a tuple
        pass
```

## 2. Import the module

You can either add the following line to `mmrotate/models/backbones/__init__.py`

```
from .mobilenet import MobileNet
```

or alternatively add

```
custom_imports = dict(  
    imports=['mmrotate.models.backbones.mobilenet'],  
    allow_failed_imports=False)
```

to the config file to avoid modifying the original code.

## 3. Use the backbone in your config file

```
model = dict(  
    ...  
    backbone=dict(  
        type='MobileNet',  
        arg1=xxx,  
        arg2=xxx),  
    ...
```

## 10.1.2 Add new necks

### 1. Define a neck (e.g. PAFPN)

Create a new file `mmrotate/models/necks/pafpn.py`.

```
from mmrotate.models.builder import ROTATED_NECKS  
  
@ROTATED_NECKS.register_module()  
class PAFPN(nn.Module):  
  
    def __init__(self,  
                 in_channels,  
                 out_channels,  
                 num_outs,  
                 start_level=0,  
                 end_level=-1,  
                 add_extra_convs=False):  
        pass  
  
    def forward(self, inputs):  
        # implementation is ignored  
        pass
```

## 2. Import the module

You can either add the following line to `mmrotate/models/necks/__init__.py`,

```
from .pafpn import PAFPN
```

or alternatively add

```
custom_imports = dict(
    imports=['mmrotate.models.necks.pafpn.py'],
    allow_failed_imports=False)
```

to the config file and avoid modifying the original code.

## 3. Modify the config file

```
neck=dict(
    type='PAFPN',
    in_channels=[256, 512, 1024, 2048],
    out_channels=256,
    num_outs=5)
```

### 10.1.3 Add new heads

Here we show how to develop a new head with the example of [Double Head R-CNN](#) as the following.

First, add a new bbox head in `mmrotate/models/roi_heads/bbox_heads/double_bbox_head.py`. Double Head R-CNN implements a new bbox head for object detection. To implement a bbox head, basically we need to implement three functions of the new module as the following.

```
from mmrotate.models.builder import ROTATED_HEADS
from mmrotate.models.roi_heads.bbox_heads.bbox_head import BBoxHead

@ROTATED_HEADS.register_module()
class DoubleConvFCBBoxHead(BBoxHead):
    r"""Bbox head used in Double-Head R-CNN

        /-> cls
        /-> shared convs ->
        \-> reg
    roi features
        /-> cls
        \-> shared fc ->
        \-> reg

    """ # noqa: W605

    def __init__(self,
                 num_convs=0,
                 num_fcs=0,
                 conv_out_channels=1024,
                 fc_out_channels=1024,
                 conv_cfg=None,
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

        norm_cfg=dict(type='BN'),
        **kwargs):
    kwargs.setdefault('with_avg_pool', True)
    super(DoubleConvFCBBoxHead, self).__init__(**kwargs)

    def forward(self, x_cls, x_reg):

```

Second, implement a new RoI Head if it is necessary. We plan to inherit the new DoubleHeadRoIHead from StandardRoIHead. We can find that a StandardRoIHead already implements the following functions.

```

import torch

from mmdet.core import bbox2result, bbox2roi, build_assigner, build_sampler
from mmrotate.models.builder import ROTATED_HEADS, build_head, build_roi_extractor
from mmrotate.models.roi_heads.base_roi_head import BaseRoIHead
from mmrotate.models.roi_heads.test_mixins import BBoxTestMixin, MaskTestMixin

@ROTATED_HEADS.register_module()
class StandardRoIHead(BaseRoIHead, BBoxTestMixin, MaskTestMixin):
    """Simplest base roi head including one bbox head and one mask head.
    """

    def init_assigner_sampler(self):

    def init_bbox_head(self, bbox_roi_extractor, bbox_head):

    def forward_dummy(self, x, proposals):

    def forward_train(self,
                      x,
                      img_metas,
                      proposal_list,
                      gt_bboxes,
                      gt_labels,
                      gt_bboxes_ignore=None,
                      gt_masks=None):

    def _bbox_forward(self, x, rois):

    def _bbox_forward_train(self, x, sampling_results, gt_bboxes, gt_labels,
                             img_metas):

    def simple_test(self,
                    x,
                    proposal_list,
                    img_metas,
                    proposals=None,
                    rescale=False):

```

(continues on next page)



(continued from previous page)

```
"""Test without augmentation."""
```

Double Head's modification is mainly in the `bbox_forward` logic, and it inherits other logics from the `StandardRoIHead`. In the `mmrotate/models/roi_heads/double_roi_head.py`, we implement the new RoI Head as the following:

```
from mmrotate.models.builder import ROTATED_HEADS
from mmrotate.models.roi_heads.standard_roi_head import StandardRoIHead

@ROTATED_HEADS.register_module()
class DoubleHeadRoIHead(StandardRoIHead):
    """RoI head for Double Head RCNN

    https://arxiv.org/abs/1904.06493
    """

    def __init__(self, reg_roi_scale_factor, **kwargs):
        super(DoubleHeadRoIHead, self).__init__(**kwargs)
        self.reg_roi_scale_factor = reg_roi_scale_factor

    def _bbox_forward(self, x, rois):
        bbox_cls_feats = self.bbox_roi_extractor(
            x[:self.bbox_roi_extractor.num_inputs], rois)
        bbox_reg_feats = self.bbox_roi_extractor(
            x[:self.bbox_roi_extractor.num_inputs],
            rois,
            roi_scale_factor=self.reg_roi_scale_factor)
        if self.with_shared_head:
            bbox_cls_feats = self.shared_head(bbox_cls_feats)
            bbox_reg_feats = self.shared_head(bbox_reg_feats)
        cls_score, bbox_pred = self.bbox_head(bbox_cls_feats, bbox_reg_feats)

        bbox_results = dict(
            cls_score=cls_score,
            bbox_pred=bbox_pred,
            bbox_feats=bbox_cls_feats)
        return bbox_results
```

Last, the users need to add the module in `mmrotate/models/bbox_heads/__init__.py` and `mmrotate/models/roi_heads/__init__.py` thus the corresponding registry could find and load them.

Alternatively, the users can add

```
custom_imports=dict(
    imports=['mmrotate.models.roi_heads.double_roi_head', 'mmrotate.models.bbox_heads.
↪double_bbox_head'])
```

to the config file and achieve the same goal.

### 10.1.4 Add new loss

Assume you want to add a new loss as MyLoss, for bounding box regression. To add a new loss function, the users need implement it in `mmrotate/models/losses/my_loss.py`. The decorator `weighted_loss` enable the loss to be weighted for each element.

```
import torch
import torch.nn as nn

from mmrotate.models.builder import ROTATED_LOSSES
from mmdet.models.losses.utils import weighted_loss

@weighted_loss
def my_loss(pred, target):
    assert pred.size() == target.size() and target.numel() > 0
    loss = torch.abs(pred - target)
    return loss

@ROTATED_LOSSES.register_module()
class MyLoss(nn.Module):

    def __init__(self, reduction='mean', loss_weight=1.0):
        super(MyLoss, self).__init__()
        self.reduction = reduction
        self.loss_weight = loss_weight

    def forward(self,
                pred,
                target,
                weight=None,
                avg_factor=None,
                reduction_override=None):
        assert reduction_override in (None, 'none', 'mean', 'sum')
        reduction = (
            reduction_override if reduction_override else self.reduction)
        loss_bbox = self.loss_weight * my_loss(
            pred, target, weight, reduction=reduction, avg_factor=avg_factor)
        return loss_bbox
```

Then the users need to add it in the `mmrotate/models/losses/__init__.py`.

```
from .my_loss import MyLoss, my_loss
```

Alternatively, you can add

```
custom_imports=dict(
    imports=['mmrotate.models.losses.my_loss'])
```

to the config file and achieve the same goal.

To use it, modify the `loss_xxx` field. Since MyLoss is for regression, you need to modify the `loss_bbox` field in the head.

```
loss_bbox=dict(type='MyLoss', loss_weight=1.0)
```



## TUTORIAL 4: CUSTOMIZE RUNTIME SETTINGS

### 11.1 Customize optimization settings

#### 11.1.1 Customize optimizer supported by Pytorch

We already support to use all the optimizers implemented by PyTorch, and the only modification is to change the optimizer field of config files. For example, if you want to use ADAM (note that the performance could drop a lot), the modification could be as the following.

```
optimizer = dict(type='Adam', lr=0.0003, weight_decay=0.0001)
```

To modify the learning rate of the model, the users only need to modify the lr in the config of optimizer. The users can directly set arguments following the [API doc](#) of PyTorch.

#### 11.1.2 Customize self-implemented optimizer

##### 1. Define a new optimizer

A customized optimizer could be defined as following.

Assume you want to add a optimizer named MyOptimizer, which has arguments a, b, and c. You need to create a new directory named mmrotate/core/optimizer. And then implement the new optimizer in a file, e.g., in mmrotate/core/optimizer/my\_optimizer.py:

```
from mmdet.core.optimizer.registry import OPTIMIZERS
from torch.optim import Optimizer

@OPTIMIZERS.register_module()
class MyOptimizer(Optimizer):

    def __init__(self, a, b, c)
```

## 2. Add the optimizer to registry

To find the above module defined above, this module should be imported into the main namespace at first. There are two options to achieve it.

- Modify `mmrotate/core/optimizer/__init__.py` to import it.

The newly defined module should be imported in `mmrotate/core/optimizer/__init__.py` so that the registry will find the new module and add it:

```
from .my_optimizer import MyOptimizer
```

- Use `custom_imports` in the config to manually import it

```
custom_imports = dict(imports=['mmrotate.core.optimizer.my_optimizer'], allow_failed_
↳ imports=False)
```

The module `mmrotate.core.optimizer.my_optimizer` will be imported at the beginning of the program and the class `MyOptimizer` is then automatically registered. Note that only the package containing the class `MyOptimizer` should be imported. `mmrotate.core.optimizer.my_optimizer.MyOptimizer` **cannot** be imported directly.

Actually users can use a totally different file directory structure using this importing method, as long as the module root can be located in `PYTHONPATH`.

## 3. Specify the optimizer in the config file

Then you can use `MyOptimizer` in `optimizer` field of config files. In the configs, the optimizers are defined by the field `optimizer` like the following:

```
optimizer = dict(type='SGD', lr=0.02, momentum=0.9, weight_decay=0.0001)
```

To use your own optimizer, the field can be changed to

```
optimizer = dict(type='MyOptimizer', a=a_value, b=b_value, c=c_value)
```

### 11.1.3 Customize optimizer constructor

Some models may have some parameter-specific settings for optimization, e.g. weight decay for BatchNorm layers. The users can do those fine-grained parameter tuning through customizing optimizer constructor.

```
from mmcv.utils import build_from_cfg

from mmcv.runner.optimizer import OPTIMIZER_BUILDERS, OPTIMIZERS
from mmrotate.utils import get_root_logger
from .my_optimizer import MyOptimizer

@OPTIMIZER_BUILDERS.register_module()
class MyOptimizerConstructor(object):

    def __init__(self, optimizer_cfg, paramwise_cfg=None):

    def __call__(self, model):
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
return my_optimizer
```

The default optimizer constructor is implemented [here](#), which could also serve as a template for new optimizer constructor.

### 11.1.4 Additional settings

Tricks not implemented by the optimizer should be implemented through optimizer constructor (e.g., set parameter-wise learning rates) or hooks. We list some common settings that could stabilize the training or accelerate the training. Feel free to create PR, issue for more settings.

- **Use gradient clip to stabilize training:** Some models need gradient clip to clip the gradients to stabilize the training process. An example is as below:

```
optimizer_config = dict(
    _delete_=True, grad_clip=dict(max_norm=35, norm_type=2))
```

If your config inherits the base config which already sets the `optimizer_config`, you might need `_delete_=True` to override the unnecessary settings. See the [config documentation](#) for more details.

- **Use momentum schedule to accelerate model convergence:** We support momentum scheduler to modify model's momentum according to learning rate, which could make the model converge in a faster way. Momentum scheduler is usually used with LR scheduler, for example, the following config is used in 3D detection to accelerate convergence. For more details, please refer to the implementation of [CyclicLrUpdater](#) and [CyclicMomentumUpdater](#).

```
lr_config = dict(
    policy='cyclic',
    target_ratio=(10, 1e-4),
    cyclic_times=1,
    step_ratio_up=0.4,
)
momentum_config = dict(
    policy='cyclic',
    target_ratio=(0.85 / 0.95, 1),
    cyclic_times=1,
    step_ratio_up=0.4,
)
```

## 11.2 Customize training schedules

By default we use step learning rate with 1x schedule, this calls [StepLRHook](#) in MMCV. We support many other learning rate schedule [here](#), such as [CosineAnnealing](#) and [Poly](#) schedule. Here are some examples

- Poly schedule:

```
lr_config = dict(policy='poly', power=0.9, min_lr=1e-4, by_epoch=False)
```

- ConsineAnnealing schedule:

```
lr_config = dict(
    policy='CosineAnnealing',
    warmup='linear',
    warmup_iters=1000,
    warmup_ratio=1.0 / 10,
    min_lr_ratio=1e-5)
```

## 11.3 Customize workflow

Workflow is a list of (phase, epochs) to specify the running order and epochs. By default it is set to be

```
workflow = [('train', 1)]
```

which means running 1 epoch for training. Sometimes user may want to check some metrics (e.g. loss, accuracy) about the model on the validate set. In such case, we can set the workflow as

```
[('train', 1), ('val', 1)]
```

so that 1 epoch for training and 1 epoch for validation will be run iteratively.

### Note:

1. The parameters of model will not be updated during val epoch.
2. Keyword `total_epochs` in the config only controls the number of training epochs and will not affect the validation workflow.
3. Workflows `[('train', 1), ('val', 1)]` and `[('train', 1)]` will not change the behavior of `EvalHook` because `EvalHook` is called by `after_train_epoch` and validation workflow only affect hooks that are called through `after_val_epoch`. Therefore, the only difference between `[('train', 1), ('val', 1)]` and `[('train', 1)]` is that the runner will calculate losses on validation set after each training epoch.

## 11.4 Customize hooks

### 11.4.1 Customize self-implemented hooks

#### 1. Implement a new hook

There are some occasions when the users might need to implement a new hook. MMRotate supports customized hooks in training. Thus the users could implement a hook directly in mmrotate or their mmdet-based codebases and use the hook by only modifying the config in training. Here we give an example of creating a new hook in mmrotate and using it in training.

```
from mmcv.runner import HOOKS, Hook

@HOOKS.register_module()
class MyHook(Hook):

    def __init__(self, a, b):
        pass
```

(continues on next page)



(continued from previous page)

```

def before_run(self, runner):
    pass

def after_run(self, runner):
    pass

def before_epoch(self, runner):
    pass

def after_epoch(self, runner):
    pass

def before_iter(self, runner):
    pass

def after_iter(self, runner):
    pass

```

Depending on the functionality of the hook, the users need to specify what the hook will do at each stage of the training in `before_run`, `after_run`, `before_epoch`, `after_epoch`, `before_iter`, and `after_iter`.

## 2. Register the new hook

Then we need to make `MyHook` imported. Assuming the file is in `mmrotate/core/utils/my_hook.py` there are two ways to do that:

- Modify `mmrotate/core/utils/__init__.py` to import it.

The newly defined module should be imported in `mmrotate/core/utils/__init__.py` so that the registry will find the new module and add it:

```
from .my_hook import MyHook
```

- Use `custom_imports` in the config to manually import it

```
custom_imports = dict(imports=['mmrotate.core.utils.my_hook'], allow_failed_
↳ imports=False)
```

## 3. Modify the config

```
custom_hooks = [
    dict(type='MyHook', a=a_value, b=b_value)
]
```

You can also set the priority of the hook by adding key `priority` to `'NORMAL'` or `'HIGHEST'` as below

```
custom_hooks = [
    dict(type='MyHook', a=a_value, b=b_value, priority='NORMAL')
]
```

By default the hook's priority is set as `NORMAL` during registration.

## 11.4.2 Use hooks implemented in MMCV

If the hook is already implemented in MMCV, you can directly modify the config to use the hook as below

### 4. Example: NumClassCheckHook

We implement a customized hook named `NumClassCheckHook` to check whether the `num_classes` in head matches the length of `CLASSES` in dataset.

We set it in `default_runtime.py`.

```
custom_hooks = [dict(type='NumClassCheckHook')]
```

## 11.4.3 Modify default runtime hooks

There are some common hooks that are not registered through `custom_hooks`, they are

- `log_config`
- `checkpoint_config`
- `evaluation`
- `lr_config`
- `optimizer_config`
- `momentum_config`

In those hooks, only the logger hook has the `VERY_LOW` priority, others' priority are `NORMAL`. The above-mentioned tutorials already covers how to modify `optimizer_config`, `momentum_config`, and `lr_config`. Here we reveals how what we can do with `log_config`, `checkpoint_config`, and `evaluation`.

### Checkpoint config

The MMCV runner will use `checkpoint_config` to initialize `CheckpointHook`.

```
checkpoint_config = dict(interval=1)
```

The users could set `max_keep_ckpt`s to only save only small number of checkpoints or decide whether to store state dict of optimizer by `save_optimizer`. More details of the arguments are [here](#)

### Log config

The `log_config` wraps multiple logger hooks and enables to set intervals. Now MMCV supports `WandbLoggerHook`, `MlflowLoggerHook`, and `TensorboardLoggerHook`. The detail usages can be found in the [doc](#).

```
log_config = dict(  
    interval=50,  
    hooks=[  
        dict(type='TextLoggerHook'),  
        dict(type='TensorboardLoggerHook')  
    ]  
)
```

## Evaluation config

The config of `evaluation` will be used to initialize the `EvalHook`. Except the key `interval`, other arguments such as `metric` will be passed to the `dataset.evaluate()`

```
evaluation = dict(interval=1, metric='bbox')
```

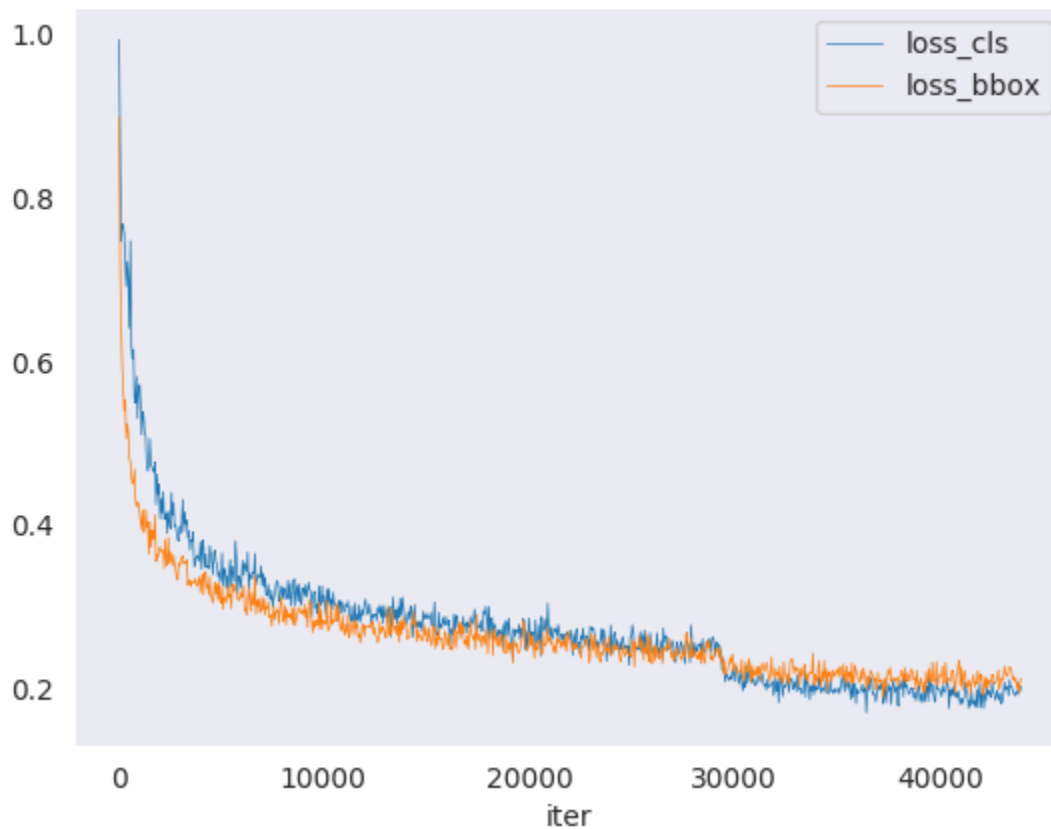
Apart from training/testing scripts, We provide lots of useful tools under the `tools/` directory.



## LOG ANALYSIS

`tools/analysis_tools/analyze_logs.py` plots loss/mAP curves given a training log file. Run `pip install seaborn` first to install the dependency.

```
python tools/analysis_tools/analyze_logs.py plot_curve [--keys KEYS] [--title TITLE]  
↪] [--legend LEGEND] [--backend BACKEND] [--style STYLE] [--out OUT_FILE]
```



Examples:

- Plot the classification loss of some run.

```
python tools/analysis_tools/analyze_logs.py plot_curve log.json --keys loss_cls --  
↪ legend loss_cls
```

- Plot the classification and regression loss of some run, and save the figure to a pdf.

```
python tools/analysis_tools/analyze_logs.py plot_curve log.json --keys loss_cls_
↳loss_bbox --out losses.pdf
```

- Compare the bbox mAP of two runs in the same figure.

```
python tools/analysis_tools/analyze_logs.py plot_curve log1.json log2.json --keys_
↳bbox_mAP --legend run1 run2
```

- Compute the average training speed.

```
python tools/analysis_tools/analyze_logs.py cal_train_time log.json [--include-
↳outliers]
```

The output is expected to be like the following.

```
-----Analyze train time of work_dirs/some_exp/20190611_192040.log.json-----
slowest epoch 11, average time is 1.2024
fastest epoch 1, average time is 1.1909
time std over epochs is 0.0028
average iter time: 1.1959 s/iter
```

## VISUALIZATION

### 13.1 Visualize Datasets

`tools/misc/browse_dataset.py` helps the user to browse a detection dataset (both images and bounding box annotations) visually, or save the image to a designated directory.

```
python tools/misc/browse_dataset.py `${CONFIG}` [-h] [--skip-type `${SKIP_TYPE}`[SKIP_TYPE...  
→]] [--output-dir `${OUTPUT_DIR}`] [--not-show] [--show-interval `${SHOW_INTERVAL}`]
```





## MODEL SERVING

In order to serve an MMRotate model with `TorchServe`, you can follow the steps:

### 14.1 1. Convert model from MMRotate to TorchServe

```
python tools/deployment/mmrotate2torchserve.py ${CONFIG_FILE} ${CHECKPOINT_FILE} \  
--output-folder ${MODEL_STORE} \  
--model-name ${MODEL_NAME}
```

Example:

```
wget -P checkpoint \  
https://download.openmmlab.com/mmdetection/v0.1.0/mmdetection/mmdetection_r50_fpn_1x_dota_le90/rotated_faster_rcnn/rotated_faster_rcnn_\  
↪r50_fpn_1x_dota_le90/rotated_faster_rcnn_r50_fpn_1x_dota_le90-0393aa5c.pth  
  
python tools/deployment/mmrotate2torchserve.py configs/rotated_faster_rcnn/rotated_\  
↪faster_rcnn_r50_fpn_1x_dota_le90.py checkpoint/rotated_faster_rcnn_r50_fpn_1x_dota_\  
↪le90-0393aa5c.pth \  
--output-folder ${MODEL_STORE} \  
--model-name rotated_faster_rcnn
```

**Note:** `MODEL_STORE` needs to be an absolute path to a folder.

### 14.2 2. Build `mmrotate-serve` docker image

```
docker build -t mmrotate-serve:latest docker/serve/
```

### 14.3 3. Run `mmrotate-serve`

Check the official docs for [running TorchServe with docker](#).

In order to run in GPU, you need to install `nvidia-docker`. You can omit the `--gpus` argument in order to run in CPU.

Example:

```
docker run --rm \
--cpus 8 \
--gpus device=0 \
-p8080:8080 -p8081:8081 -p8082:8082 \
--mount type=bind,source=${MODEL_STORE},target=/home/model-server/model-store \
mmrotate-serve:latest
```

Read the docs about the Inference (8080), Management (8081) and Metrics (8082) APIs

## 14.4 4. Test deployment

```
curl -O https://raw.githubusercontent.com/open-mmlab/mmrotate/main/demo/demo.jpg
curl http://127.0.0.1:8080/predictions/${MODEL_NAME} -T demo.jpg
```

You should obtain a response similar to:

```
[
  {
    "class_name": "small-vehicle",
    "bbox": [
      584.9473266601562,
      327.2749938964844,
      38.45665740966797,
      16.898427963256836,
      -0.7229751944541931
    ],
    "score": 0.9766026139259338
  },
  {
    "class_name": "small-vehicle",
    "bbox": [
      152.0239715576172,
      305.92572021484375,
      43.144744873046875,
      18.85024642944336,
      0.014928221702575684
    ],
    "score": 0.972826361656189
  },
  {
    "class_name": "large-vehicle",
    "bbox": [
      160.58056640625,
      437.3690185546875,
      55.6795654296875,
      19.31710433959961,
      0.007036328315734863
    ],
    "score": 0.888836681842804
  },
  {

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
"class_name": "large-vehicle",
"bbox": [
    666.2868041992188,
    1011.3961181640625,
    60.396209716796875,
    21.821645736694336,
    0.8549195528030396
],
"score": 0.8240180015563965
}
]
```

And you can use `test_torchserver.py` to compare result of torchserver and pytorch, and visualize them.

```
python tools/deployment/test_torchserver.py IMAGE_FILE CONFIG_FILE CHECKPOINT_
FILE MODEL_NAME
[--inference-addr INFERENCE_ADDR] [--device DEVICE] [--score-thr SCORE_THR]
```

Example:

```
python tools/deployment/test_torchserver.py \
demo/demo.jpg \
configs/rotated_faster_rcnn/rotated_faster_rcnn_r50_fpn_1x_dota_le90.py \
rotated_faster_rcnn_r50_fpn_1x_dota_le90-0393aa5c.pth \
rotated_fater_rcnn
```



## MODEL COMPLEXITY

`tools/analysis_tools/get_flops.py` is a script adapted from [flops-counter.pytorch](#) to compute the FLOPs and params of a given model.

```
python tools/analysis_tools/get_flops.py {CONFIG_FILE} [--shape {INPUT_SHAPE}]
```

You will get the results like this.

```
=====  
Input shape: (3, 1024, 1024)  
Flops: 215.92 GFLOPs  
Params: 36.42 M  
=====
```

**Note:** This tool is still experimental and we do not guarantee that the number is absolutely correct. You may well use the result for simple comparisons, but double check it before you adopt it in technical reports or papers.

1. FLOPs are related to the input shape while parameters are not. The default input shape is (1, 3, 1024, 1024).
2. Some operators are not counted into FLOPs like DCN and custom operators. So models with dcn such as S2A-Net and RepPoints based model got wrong flops. Refer to `mmcv.cnn.get_model_complexity_info()` for details.
3. The FLOPs of two-stage detectors is dependent on the number of proposals.

### 15.1 Prepare a model for publishing

`tools/model_converters/publish_model.py` helps users to prepare their model for publishing.

Before you upload a model to AWS, you may want to

1. convert model weights to CPU tensors
2. delete the optimizer states and
3. compute the hash of the checkpoint file and append the hash id to the filename.

```
python tools/model_converters/publish_model.py {INPUT_FILENAME} {OUTPUT_FILENAME}
```

E.g.,

```
python tools/model_converters/publish_model.py work_dirs/rotated_faster_rcnn/latest.pth  
↪rotated_faster_rcnn_r50_fpn_1x_dota_le90_20190801.pth
```

The final output filename will be `rotated_faster_rcnn_r50_fpn_1x_dota_le90_20190801-{hash id}.pth`.



## BENCHMARK

### 16.1 FPS Benchmark

`tools/analysis_tools/benchmark.py` helps users to calculate FPS. The FPS value includes model forward and post-processing. In order to get a more accurate value, currently only supports single GPU distributed startup mode.

```
python -m torch.distributed.launch --nproc_per_node=1 --master_port=${PORT} tools/  
↳ analysis_tools/benchmark.py \  
    ${CONFIG} \  
    ${CHECKPOINT} \  
    [--repeat-num ${REPEAT_NUM}] \  
    [--max-iter ${MAX_ITER}] \  
    [--log-interval ${LOG_INTERVAL}] \  
    --launcher pytorch
```

Examples: Assuming that you have already downloaded the Rotated Faster R-CNN model checkpoint to the directory `checkpoints/`.

```
python -m torch.distributed.launch --nproc_per_node=1 --master_port=29500 tools/analysis_  
↳ tools/benchmark.py \  
    configs/rotated_faster_rcnn/rotated_faster_rcnn_r50_fpn_1x_dota_le90.py \  
    checkpoints/rotated_faster_rcnn_r50_fpn_1x_dota_le90-0393aa5c.pth \  
    --launcher pytorch
```





## MISCELLANEOUS

### 17.1 Print the entire config

`tools/misc/print_config.py` prints the whole config verbatim, expanding all its imports.

```
python tools/misc/print_config.py #{CONFIG} [-h] [--options #{OPTIONS} [OPTIONS...]]
```



## CONFUSION MATRIX

A confusion matrix is a summary of prediction results.

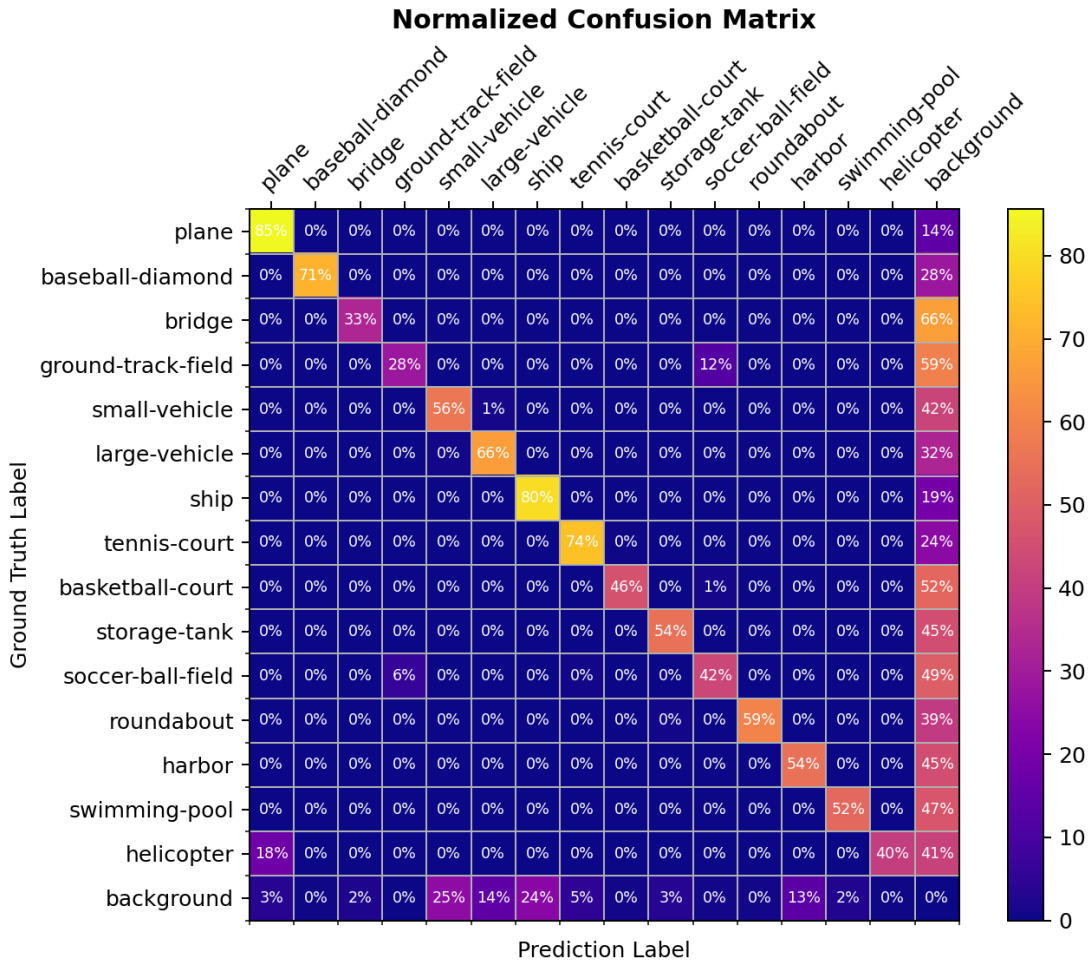
`tools/analysis_tools/confusion_matrix.py` can analyze the prediction results and plot a confusion matrix table.

First, run `tools/test.py` to save the `.pkl` detection results.

Then, run

```
python tools/analysis_tools/confusion_matrix.py ${CONFIG} ${DETECTION_RESULTS} ${SAVE_
↩DIR} --show
```

And you will get a confusion matrix like this:



## CHANGELOG

### 19.1 v0.3.3 (27/10/2022)

#### 19.1.1 Bug Fixes

- Fix reppoint bug fix when negative image training (#396)
- Fix bug in oriented\_reppoints\_head.py (#424)
- Fix mmcv-full version (#423)

#### 19.1.2 Improvements

- Update issue templates to main branch (#579)
- Fix lint of dev branch (#578)

#### 19.1.3 Documentations

- Update citation (#425)
- Fix markdown version when building docs (#414)

#### 19.1.4 Contributors

A total of 5 developers contributed to this release. Thanks @yangxue0827, @ZwwWayne, @MinkiSong, @zytx121, @RangiLyu

### 19.2 v0.3.2 (6/7/2022)

#### 19.2.1 Highlight

- Support Oriented Reppoints (CVPR'22) (#286)
- Support ConvNeXt backbone (CVPR'22) (#343)

## 19.2.2 New Features

- Support RMosaic. (#344)

## 19.2.3 Bug Fixes

- Fix max\_coordinate in multiclass\_nms\_rotated. (#346)
- Fix bug in PolyRandomRotate. (#366)
- Fix memory shortage when using huge\_image\_demo.py. (#368)

## 19.2.4 Improvements

- Update README.md and INSTALL.md. (#342)
- Fix typo in rotated\_fcos\_head. (#354)
- Update checkpoint and eval interval of base config. (#347)
- Fix mdformat version to support python3.6 & Add mim to extras\_require in setup.py. (#359)
- Add mim test in CI. (#374)

## 19.2.5 Contributors

A total of 9 developers contributed to this release. Thanks @LiWentomng @heiyuxiaokai @JinYuannn @stlls @liyanyi @yangxue0827 @jbwang1997 @zytx121 @ZwwWayne

## 19.3 v0.3.1 (6/6/2022)

### 19.3.1 Highlight

- Support Rotated FCOS (#223)

### 19.3.2 New Features

- Update PolyRandomRotate to support discrete angle value. (#281)
- Support RRandomCrop. (#322)
- Support mask in merge\_results and huge\_image\_demo.py. (#280)
- Support don't filter images without ground truths. (#323)
- Add MultiImageMixDataset in build\_dataset. (#331)

### 19.3.3 Bug Fixes

- Fix error in Windows CI. (#324)
- Fix data path error in config files. (#328)
- Fix bug when visualize the HRSC2016 detect results. (#329)

### 19.3.4 Improvements

- Add torchserve doc in zh\_cn. (#287)
- Fix doc typo in README. (#284)
- Configure Myst-parser to parse anchor tag (#305 #308)
- Replace markdownlint with mdformat for avoiding installing ruby. (#306)
- Fix typo about split gap of multi scale. (#272)

### 19.3.5 Contributors

A total of 7 developers contributed to this release. Thanks @liuyanyi @nijkah @remi-or @yangxue0827 @jbwang1997 @zytx121 @ZwwWayne

## 19.4 v0.3.0 (29/4/2022)

### 19.4.1 Highlight

- Support TorchServe (#160)
- Support Rotated ATSS (CVPR'20) (#179)

### 19.4.2 New Features

- Update performance of ReDet on HRSC2016. (#203)
- Upgrade visualization to custom colors of different classes. This requires mmdet>=2.22.0. (#187, #267, #270)
- Update Stable KLD, which solve the Nan issue of KLD training. (#183)
- Support setting dataloader arguments in config and add functions to handle config compatibility. (#215) The comparison between the old and new usages is as below.

```
data = dict(
    samples_per_gpu=2, workers_per_gpu=2,
    train=dict(type='xxx', ...),
    val=dict(type='xxx', samples_per_gpu=4, ...),
    test=dict(type='xxx', ...),
)
```

```
# A recommended config that is clear
data = dict(
    train=dict(type='xxx', ...),
    val=dict(type='xxx', ...),
    test=dict(type='xxx', ...),
    # Use different batch size during inference.
    train_dataloader=dict(samples_per_gpu=2, workers_per_gpu=2),
    val_dataloader=dict(samples_per_gpu=4, workers_per_gpu=4),
    test_dataloader=dict(samples_per_gpu=4, workers_per_gpu=4),
)

# Old style still works but allows to set more arguments about data loaders
data = dict(
    samples_per_gpu=2, # only works for train_dataloader
    workers_per_gpu=2, # only works for train_dataloader
    train=dict(type='xxx', ...),
    val=dict(type='xxx', ...),
    test=dict(type='xxx', ...),
    # Use different batch size during inference.
    val_dataloader=dict(samples_per_gpu=4, workers_per_gpu=4),
    test_dataloader=dict(samples_per_gpu=4, workers_per_gpu=4),
)
```

- Add get\_flops tool (#176)

### 19.4.3 Bug Fixes

- Fix bug about rotated anchor inside flags. (#197)
- Fix Nan issue of GWD. (#206)
- Fix bug in eval\_rbbox\_map when labels\_ignore is None. (#209)
- Fix bug of 'RoIAlignRotated' object has no attribute 'output\_size' (#213)
- Fix bug in unit test for datasets. (#222)
- Fix bug in rotated\_reppoints\_head. (#246)
- Fix GPG key error in CI and docker. (#269)

### 19.4.4 Improvements

- Update citation of mmrotate in README.md (#263)
- Update the introduction of SASM (AAAI'22) (#184)
- Fix doc typo in Config File and Model Zoo. (#199)
- Unified RBox definition in doc. (#234)



### 19.4.5 Contributors

A total of 7 developers contributed to this release. Thanks @nijkah @GamblerZSY @liuyanyi @yangxue0827 @jwang1997 @zytx121 @ZwwWayne

## 19.5 v0.2.0 (30/3/2022)

### 19.5.1 New Features

- Support Circular Smooth Label (CSL, ECCV'20) (#153)
- Support multiple machines dist\_train (#143)
- Add browse\_dataset tool (#98)
- Add gather\_models script (#162)

### 19.5.2 Bug Fixes

- Remove in-place operations in rbbox\_overlaps (#155)
- Fix bug in docstring. (#137)
- Fix bug in HRSCDataset with classeswise=true (#175)

### 19.5.3 Improvements

- Add Chinese translation of docs/zh\_cn/tutorials/customize\_dataset.md (#65)
- Add different seeds to different ranks (#102)
- Update from-scratch install script in install.md (#166)
- Improve the arguments of all mmrotate scripts (#168)

### 19.5.4 Contributors

A total of 6 developers contributed to this release. Thanks @zytx121 @yangxue0827 @ZwwWayne @jwang1997 @canoe-Z @matrixgame2018

## 19.6 v0.1.1 (14/3/2022)

### 19.6.1 New Features

- Support huge image inference (#34)
- Support HRSC Dataset (#96)
- Support mixed precision training (#72)
- Add colab tutorial for beginners (#66)
- Add inference speed statistics tool (#86)

- Add confusion matrix analysis tool (#93)

## 19.6.2 Bug Fixes

- Fix URL error of Swin pretrained model (#111)
- Fix bug for SASM during training (#105)
- Fix rbbox\_overlaps abnormal when the box is too small (#61)
- Fix bug for visualization (#12, #81)
- Fix stuck when compute mAP (#14, #52)
- Fix 'RoIAlignRotated' object has no attribute 'out\_size' bug (#51)
- Add missing init\_cfg in dense head (#37)
- Fix install an additional mmcv (#17)
- Fix typos in docs (#3, #11, #36)

## 19.6.3 Improvements

- Move eval\_rbbox\_map from mmrotate.datasets to mmrotate.core.evaluation (#73)
- Add Windows CI (#31)
- Add copyright commit hook (#30)
- Add Chinese translation of docs/zh\_cn/get\_started.md (#16)
- Add Chinese translation of docs/zh\_cn/tutorials/customize\_runtime.md (#22)
- Add Chinese translation of docs/zh\_cn/tutorials/customize\_config.md (#23)
- Add Chinese translation of docs/zh\_cn/tutorials/customize\_models.md (#27)
- Add Chinese translation of docs/zh\_cn/model\_zoo.md (#28)
- Add Chinese translation of docs/zh\_cn/faq.md (#33)

## 19.6.4 Contributors

A total of 13 developers contributed to this release. Thanks @zytx121 @yangxue0827 @jbwang1997 @liyanyi @DangChuong-DC @RangeKing @liufeinuaa @np-csu @akmalulkhairin @SheffieldCao @BrotherHappy @AbyssalEdge @q3394101

## FREQUENTLY ASKED QUESTIONS

We list some common troubles faced by many users and their corresponding solutions here. Feel free to enrich the list if you find any frequent issues and have ways to help others to solve them. If the contents here do not cover your issue, please create an issue using the [provided templates](#) and make sure you fill in all required information in the template.

### 20.1 MMCV Installation

- Compatibility issue between MMCV and MMDetection; “ConvWS is already registered in conv layer”; “AssertionError: MMCV==xxx is used but incompatible. Please install mmcv>=xxx, <=xxx.”

Compatible MMCV, MMDetection and MMRotate versions are shown as below. Please install the correct version of them to avoid installation issues.

- “No module named ‘mmcv.ops’”; “No module named ‘mmcv.\_ext’”.
  1. Uninstall existing mmcv in the environment using `pip uninstall mmcv`.
  2. Install mmcv-full following the installation instruction.

### 20.2 PyTorch/CUDA Environment

- “invalid device function” or “no kernel image is available for execution”.
  1. Check if your cuda runtime version (under `/usr/local/`), `nvcc --version` and `conda list cudatoolkit` version match.
  2. Run `python mmdet/utils/collect_env.py` to check whether PyTorch, torchvision, and MMCV are built for the correct GPU architecture. You may need to set `TORCH_CUDA_ARCH_LIST` to reinstall MMCV. The GPU arch table could be found [here](#), i.e. run `TORCH_CUDA_ARCH_LIST=7.0 pip install mmcv-full` to build MMCV for Volta GPUs. The compatibility issue could happen when using old GPUS, e.g., Tesla K80 (3.7) on colab.
  3. Check whether the running environment is the same as that when mmcv/mmdet has compiled. For example, you may compile mmcv using CUDA 10.0 but run it on CUDA 9.0 environments.
- “undefined symbol” or “cannot open xxx.so”.
  1. If those symbols are CUDA/C++ symbols (e.g., `libcudart.so` or `GLIBCXX`), check whether the CUDA/GCC runtimes are the same as those used for compiling mmcv, i.e. run `python mmdet/utils/collect_env.py` to see if `"MMCV Compiler"/"MMCV CUDA Compiler"` is the same as `"GCC"/"CUDA_HOME"`.
  2. If those symbols are PyTorch symbols (e.g., symbols containing `caffe`, `aten`, and `TH`), check whether the PyTorch version is the same as that used for compiling mmcv.

3. Run `python mmdet/utils/collect_env.py` to check whether PyTorch, torchvision, and MMCV are built by and running on the same environment.
- “`setuptools.sandbox.UnpickleableException: DistutilsSetupError(“each element of ‘ext_modules’ option must be an Extension instance or 2-tuple”)`”
    1. If you are using miniconda rather than anaconda, check whether Cython is installed as indicated in #3379. You need to manually install Cython first and then run command `pip install -r requirements.txt`.
    2. You may also need to check the compatibility between the `setuptools`, `Cython`, and `PyTorch` in your environment.
  - “Segmentation fault”.
    1. Check your GCC version and use GCC 5.4. This usually caused by the incompatibility between PyTorch and the environment (e.g., GCC < 4.9 for PyTorch). We also recommend the users to avoid using GCC 5.5 because many feedbacks report that GCC 5.5 will cause “segmentation fault” and simply changing it to GCC 5.4 could solve the problem.
    2. Check whether PyTorch is correctly installed and could use CUDA op, e.g. type the following command in your terminal.

```
python -c 'import torch; print(torch.cuda.is_available())'
```

And see whether they could correctly output results.

3. If Pytorch is correctly installed, check whether MMCV is correctly installed.

```
python -c 'import mmcv; import mmcv.ops'
```

If MMCV is correctly installed, then there will be no issue of the above two commands.

4. If MMCV and Pytorch is correctly installed, you can use `ipdb`, `pdb` to set breakpoints or directly add ‘`print`’ in `mmdetection` code and see which part leads the segmentation fault.

## 20.3 E2CNN

- “`ImportError: cannot import name ‘container_abcs’ from ‘torch._six’`”
  1. This is because `container_abcs` has been removed since PyTorch 1.9.
  2. Replace

```
from torch.six import container_abcs
```

in `python3.7/site-packages/e2cnn/nn/modules/module_list.py` with

```
TORCH_MAJOR = int(torch.__version__.split('.')[0])
TORCH_MINOR = int(torch.__version__.split('.')[1])
if TORCH_MAJOR == 1 and TORCH_MINOR < 8:
    from torch.six import container_abcs
else:
    import collections.abc as container_abcs
```

3. Or downgrade the version of Pytorch.

## 20.4 Training

- “Loss goes Nan”
  1. Check if the dataset annotations are valid: zero-size bounding boxes will cause the regression loss to be Nan due to the commonly used transformation for box regression. Some small size (width or height are smaller than 1) boxes will also cause this problem after data augmentation (e.g., instaboost). So check the data and try to filter out those zero-size boxes and skip some risky augmentations on the small-size boxes when you face the problem.
  2. Reduce the learning rate: the learning rate might be too large due to some reasons, e.g., change of batch size. You can rescale them to the value that could stably train the model.
  3. Extend the warmup iterations: some models are sensitive to the learning rate at the start of the training. You can extend the warmup iterations, e.g., change the `warmup_iters` from 500 to 1000 or 2000.
  4. Add gradient clipping: some models requires gradient clipping to stabilize the training process. The default of `grad_clip` is `None`, you can add gradient clippint to avoid gradients that are too large, i.e., set `optimizer_config=dict(_delete_=True, grad_clip=dict(max_norm=35, norm_type=2))` in your config file. If your config does not inherits from any basic config that contains `optimizer_config=dict(grad_clip=None)`, you can simply add `optimizer_config=dict(grad_clip=dict(max_norm=35, norm_type=2))`.
- “GPU out of memory”
  1. There are some scenarios when there are large amounts of ground truth boxes, which may cause OOM during target assignment. You can set `gpu_assign_thr=N` in the config of assigner thus the assigner will calculate box overlaps through CPU when there are more than N GT boxes.
  2. Set `with_cp=True` in the backbone. This uses the sublinear strategy in PyTorch to reduce GPU memory cost in the backbone.
  3. Try mixed precision training by setting `fp16 = dict(loss_scale='dynamic')` in the config file.
- “RuntimeError: Expected to have finished reduction in the prior iteration before starting a new one”
  1. This error indicates that your module has parameters that were not used in producing loss. This phenomenon may be caused by running different branches in your code in DDP mode.
  2. You can set `find_unused_parameters = True` in the config to solve the above problems or find those unused parameters manually.

## 20.5 Evaluation

- COCO Dataset, AP or AR = -1
  1. According to the definition of COCO dataset, the small and medium areas in an image are less than 1024 (32\*32), 9216 (96\*96), respectively.
  2. If the corresponding area has no object, the result of AP and AR will set to -1.



---

CHAPTER  
**TWENTYONE**

---

**ENGLISH**





---

CHAPTER  
**TWENTYTWO**

---



## MMROTATE.APIS

`mmrotate.apis.inference_detector_by_patches(model, img, sizes, steps, ratios, merge_iou_thr, bs=1)`  
inference patches with the detector.

Split huge image(s) into patches and inference them with the detector. Finally, merge patch results on one huge image by nms.

### Parameters

- **model** (*nn.Module*) – The loaded detector.
- **img** (*str | ndarray or*) – Either an image file or loaded image.
- **sizes** (*list*) – The sizes of patches.
- **steps** (*list*) – The steps between two patches.
- **ratios** (*list*) – Image resizing ratios for multi-scale detecting.
- **merge\_iou\_thr** (*float*) – IoU threshold for merging results.
- **bs** (*int*) – Batch size, must greater than or equal to 1.

**Returns** Detection results.

**Return type** list[np.ndarray]



## MMROTATE.CORE

### 24.1 anchor

```
class mmrotate.core.anchor.PseudoAnchorGenerator(strides)
    Non-Standard pseudo anchor generator that is used to generate valid flags only!

    property num_base_anchors
        total number of base anchors in a feature grid

        Type list[int]

    single_level_grid_anchors(featmap_sizes, device='cuda')
        Calling its grid_anchors() method will raise NotImplementedError!

class mmrotate.core.anchor.RotatedAnchorGenerator(strides, ratios, scales=None, base_sizes=None,
                                                scale_major=True, octave_base_scale=None,
                                                scales_per_octave=None, centers=None,
                                                center_offset=0.0)

    Fake rotate anchor generator for 2D anchor-based detectors.

    Horizontal bounding box represented by (x,y,w,h,theta).

    single_level_grid_priors(featmap_size, level_idx, dtype=torch.float32, device='cuda')
        Generate grid anchors of a single level.
```

---

**Note:** This function is usually called by method `self.grid_priors`.

---

#### Parameters

- **featmap\_size** (*tuple[int]*) – Size of the feature maps.
- **level\_idx** (*int*) – The index of corresponding feature map level.
- **obj** (*dtype*) – *torch.dtype*: Date type of points.Defaults to
- **torch.float32**. –
- **device** (*str, optional*) – The device the tensor will be put on.
- **to 'cuda'**. (*Defaults*) –

**Returns** Anchors in the overall feature maps.

**Return type** torch.Tensor

`mmrotate.core.anchor.rotated_anchor_inside_flags`(*flat\_anchors*, *valid\_flags*, *img\_shape*,  
*allowed\_border=0*)

Check whether the rotated anchors are inside the border.

#### Parameters

- **flat\_anchors** (*torch.Tensor*) – Flatten anchors, shape (n, 5).
- **valid\_flags** (*torch.Tensor*) – An existing valid flags of anchors.
- **img\_shape** (*tuple(int)*) – Shape of current image.
- **allowed\_border** (*int*, *optional*) – The border to allow the valid anchor. Defaults to 0.

**Returns** Flags indicating whether the anchors are inside a valid range.

**Return type** `torch.Tensor`

## 24.2 bbox

`class mmrotate.core.bbox.ATSSKldAssigner`(*topk*, *use\_reassign=False*)

Assign a corresponding gt bbox or background to each bbox.

Each proposals will be assigned with 0 or a positive integer indicating the ground truth index.

- 0: negative sample, no assigned gt
- positive integer: positive sample, index (1-based) of assigned gt

#### Parameters

- **topk** (*float*) – Number of bbox selected in each level.
- **use\_reassign** (*bool*, *optional*) – If true, it is used to reassign samples.

`AspectRatio`(*gt\_rbbboxes*)

compute the aspect ratio of all gts.

**Parameters** **gt\_rbbboxes** (*torch.Tensor*) – Groundtruth polygons, shape (k, 8).

**Returns** The aspect ratio of *gt\_rbbboxes*, shape (k, 1).

**Return type** ratios (`torch.Tensor`)

`assign`(*bboxes*, *num\_level\_bboxes*, *gt\_bboxes*, *gt\_bboxes\_ignore=None*, *gt\_labels=None*)

Assign gt to bboxes.

The assignment is done in following steps

1. compute iou between all bbox (bbox of all pyramid levels) and gt
2. compute center distance between all bbox and gt
3. on each pyramid level, for each gt, select k bbox whose center are closest to the gt center, so we total select k\*1 bbox as candidates for each gt
4. get corresponding iou for the these candidates, and compute the mean and std, set mean + std as the iou threshold
5. compute the mean aspect ratio of all gts, and set  $\exp((-mean\ aspect\ ratio / 4) * (mean + std))$  as the iou threshold
6. select these candidates whose iou are greater than or equal to the threshold as positive

7. limit the positive sample's center in gt

**Parameters**

- **bboxes** (*Tensor*) – Bounding boxes to be assigned, shape(n, 4).
- **num\_level\_bboxes** (*List*) – num of bboxes in each level
- **gt\_bboxes** (*Tensor*) – Groundtruth boxes, shape (k, 4).
- **gt\_bboxes\_ignore** (*Tensor, optional*) – Ground truth bboxes that are labelled as *ignored*, e.g., crowd boxes in COCO.
- **gt\_labels** (*Tensor, optional*) – Label of gt\_bboxes, shape (k, ).

**Returns** The assign result.

**Return type** AssignResult

**get\_horizontal\_bboxes**(*gt\_rbboxes*)  
get\_horizontal\_bboxes from polygons.

**Parameters** **gt\_rbboxes** (*torch.Tensor*) – Groundtruth polygons, shape (k, 8).

**Returns** The horizontal bboxes, shape (k, 4).

**Return type** gt\_rect\_bboxes (*torch.Tensor*)

**kld\_mixture2single**(*g1, g2*)  
Compute Kullback-Leibler Divergence between two Gaussian distribution.

**Parameters**

- **g1** (*dict[str, torch.Tensor]*) – Gaussian distribution 1.
- **g2** (*torch.Tensor*) – Gaussian distribution 2.

**Returns** Kullback-Leibler Divergence.

**Return type** torch.Tensor

**kld\_overlaps**(*gt\_rbboxes, points, eps=1e-06*)  
Compute overlaps between polygons and points by Kullback-Leibler Divergence loss.

**Parameters**

- **gt\_rbboxes** (*torch.Tensor*) – Ground truth polygons, shape (k, 8).
- **points** (*torch.Tensor*) – Points to be assigned, shape(n, 18).
- **eps** (*float, optional*) – Defaults to 1e-6.

**Returns** Kullback-Leibler Divergence loss.

**Return type** Tensor

**class** mmrotate.core.bbox.ATSS0bbAssigner(*topk, angle\_version='oc', iou\_calculator={'type': 'RBoxOverlaps2D'}*)

Assign a corresponding gt bbox or background to each bbox.

Each proposals will be assigned with 0 or a positive integer indicating the ground truth index.

- 0: negative sample, no assigned gt
- positive integer: positive sample, index (1-based) of assigned gt

**Parameters** **topk** (*float*) – Number of bbox selected in each level.

**assign**(*bboxes*, *num\_level\_bboxes*, *gt\_bboxes*, *gt\_bboxes\_ignore=None*, *gt\_labels=None*)

Assign gt to bboxes.

The assignment is done in following steps

1. compute iou between all bbox (bbox of all pyramid levels) and gt
2. compute center distance between all bbox and gt
3. on each pyramid level, for each gt, select k bbox whose center are closest to the gt center, so we total select k\*l bbox as candidates for each gt
4. get corresponding iou for the these candidates, and compute the mean and std, set mean + std as the iou threshold
5. select these candidates whose iou are greater than or equal to the threshold as positive
6. limit the positive sample's center in gt

#### Parameters

- **bboxes** (*Tensor*) – Bounding boxes to be assigned, shape(n, 5).
- **num\_level\_bboxes** (*List*) – num of bboxes in each level
- **gt\_bboxes** (*Tensor*) – Groundtruth boxes, shape (k, 5).
- **gt\_bboxes\_ignore** (*Tensor, optional*) – Ground truth bboxes that are labelled as *ignored*, e.g., crowd boxes in COCO.
- **gt\_labels** (*Tensor, optional*) – Label of gt\_bboxes, shape (k, ).

**Returns** The assign result.

**Return type** AssignResult

**class** mmrotate.core.bbox.CSLCoder(*angle\_version*, *omega=1*, *window='gaussian'*, *radius=6*)

Circular Smooth Label Coder.

Circular Smooth Label (CSL).

#### Parameters

- **angle\_version** (*str*) – Angle definition.
- **omega** (*float, optional*) – Angle discretization granularity. Default: 1.
- **window** (*str, optional*) – Window function. Default: gaussian.
- **radius** (*int/float*) – window radius, int type for ['triangle', 'rect', 'pulse'], float type for ['gaussian']. Default: 6.

**decode**(*angle\_preds*)

Circular Smooth Label Decoder.

**Parameters** **angle\_preds** (*Tensor*) – The csl encoding of angle offset for each scale level. Has shape (num\_anchors \* H \* W, coding\_len)

#### Returns

**Angle offset for each scale level.** Has shape (num\_anchors \* H \* W, 1)

**Return type** list[*Tensor*]

**encode**(*angle\_targets*)

Circular Smooth Label Encoder.



**Parameters** `angle_targets` (*Tensor*) – Angle offset for each scale level Has shape (num\_anchors \* H \* W, 1)

**Returns**

The csl encoding of angle offset for each scale level. Has shape (num\_anchors \* H \* W, coding\_len)

**Return type** list[*Tensor*]

**class** mmrotate.core.bbox.**ConvexAssigner**(*scale=4, pos\_num=3*)

Assign a corresponding gt bbox or background to each bbox. Each proposals will be assigned with 0 or a positive integer indicating the ground truth index.

- 0: negative sample, no assigned gt
- positive integer: positive sample, index (1-based) of assigned gt

**Parameters**

- **scale** (*float*) – IoU threshold for positive bboxes.
- **pos\_num** (*float*) – find the nearest pos\_num points to gt center in this
- **level.** –

**assign**(*points, gt\_rbbboxes, gt\_rbbboxes\_ignore=None, gt\_labels=None, overlaps=None*)

Assign gt to bboxes.

The assignment is done in following steps

1. compute iou between all bbox (bbox of all pyramid levels) and gt
2. compute center distance between all bbox and gt
3. on each pyramid level, for each gt, select k bbox whose center are closest to the gt center, so we total select k\*l bbox as candidates for each gt
4. get corresponding iou for the these candidates, and compute the mean and std, set mean + std as the iou threshold
5. select these candidates whose iou are greater than or equal to the threshold as positive
6. limit the positive sample's center in gt

**Parameters**

- **points** (*torch.Tensor*) – Points to be assigned, shape(n, 18).
- **gt\_rbbboxes** (*torch.Tensor*) – Groundtruth polygons, shape (k, 8).
- **gt\_rbbboxes\_ignore** (*Tensor, optional*) – Ground truth polygons that are labelled as *ignored*, e.g., crowd boxes in COCO.
- **gt\_labels** (*Tensor, optional*) – Label of gt\_bboxes, shape (k, ).

**Returns** The assign result.

**Return type** AssignResult

**get\_horizontal\_bboxes**(*gt\_rbbboxes*)

get\_horizontal\_bboxes from polygons.

**Parameters** `gt_rbbboxes` (*torch.Tensor*) – Groundtruth polygons, shape (k, 8).

**Returns** The horizontal bboxes, shape (k, 4).

**Return type** `gt_rect_bboxes` (`torch.Tensor`)

```
class mmrotate.core.bbox.DeltaXYWHAHBBBoxCoder(target_means=(0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0), target_stds=(1.0, 1.0, 1.0, 1.0, 1.0), angle_range='oc', norm_factor=None, edge_swap=False, clip_border=True, add_ctr_clamp=False, ctr_clamp=32)
```

Delta XYWHA HBBBox coder.

this coder encodes bbox (x1, y1, x2, y2) into delta (dx, dy, dw, dh, da) and decodes delta (dx, dy, dw, dh, da) back to original bbox (cx, cy, w, h, a).

#### Parameters

- **target\_means** (*Sequence[float]*) – Denormalizing means of target for delta coordinates
- **target\_stds** (*Sequence[float]*) – Denormalizing standard deviation of target for delta coordinates
- **angle\_range** (*str, optional*) – Angle representations. Defaults to ‘oc’.
- **norm\_factor** (*None/float, optional*) – Regularization factor of angle.
- **edge\_swap** (*bool, optional*) – Whether swap the edge if  $w < h$ . Defaults to False.
- **clip\_border** (*bool, optional*) – Whether clip the objects outside the border of the image. Defaults to True.
- **add\_ctr\_clamp** (*bool*) – Whether to add center clamp, when added, the predicted box is clamped is its center is too far away from the original anchor’s center. Only used by YOLOF. Default False.
- **ctr\_clamp** (*int*) – the maximum pixel shift to clamp. Only used by YOLOF. Default 32.

```
decode(bboxes, pred_bboxes, max_shape=None, wh_ratio_clip=0.016)
```

Apply transformation *pred\_bboxes* to *bboxes*.

#### Parameters

- **bboxes** (*torch.Tensor*) – Basic boxes. Shape (B, N, 4) or (N, 4)
- **pred\_bboxes** (*torch.Tensor*) –  
**Encoded offsets with respect to each** roi. Has shape (B, N, num\_classes \* 5) or (B, N, 5) or (N, num\_classes \* 5) or (N, 5). Note  $N = \text{num\_anchors} * W * H$  when rois is a grid of anchors.
- (**Sequence[int]** or **torch.Tensor** or **Sequence[*(max\_shape)*** – **Sequence[int], optional**): Maximum bounds for boxes, specifies (H, W, C) or (H, W). If *bboxes* shape is (B, N, 5), then the *max\_shape* should be a **Sequence[Sequence[int]]** and the length of *max\_shape* should also be B.
- **wh\_ratio\_clip** (*float, optional*) – The allowed ratio between width and height.

**Returns** Decoded boxes.

**Return type** `torch.Tensor`

```
encode(bboxes, gt_bboxes)
```

Get box regression transformation deltas that can be used to transform the *bboxes* into the *gt\_bboxes*.

#### Parameters

- **bboxes** (*torch.Tensor*) – Source boxes, e.g., object proposals.

- **gt\_bboxes** (*torch.Tensor*) – Target of the transformation, e.g., ground-truth boxes.

**Returns** Box transformation deltas

**Return type** *torch.Tensor*

```
class mmrotate.core.bbox.DeltaXYWHAOBBBoxCoder(target_means=(0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0), target_stds=(1.0,
1.0, 1.0, 1.0, 1.0), angle_range='oc', norm_factor=None,
edge_swap=False, proj_xy=False,
add_ctr_clamp=False, ctr_clamp=32)
```

Delta XYWHA OBBBox coder. This coder is used for rotated objects detection (for example on task1 of DOTA dataset). this coder encodes bbox (xc, yc, w, h, a) into delta (dx, dy, dw, dh, da) and decodes delta (dx, dy, dw, dh, da) back to original bbox (xc, yc, w, h, a).

#### Parameters

- **target\_means** (*Sequence[float]*) – Denormalizing means of target for delta coordinates
- **target\_stds** (*Sequence[float]*) – Denormalizing standard deviation of target for delta coordinates
- **angle\_range** (*str, optional*) – Angle representations. Defaults to 'oc'.
- **norm\_factor** (*None/float, optional*) – Regularization factor of angle.
- **edge\_swap** (*bool, optional*) – Whether swap the edge if  $w < h$ . Defaults to False.
- **proj\_xy** (*bool, optional*) – Whether project x and y according to angle. Defaults to False.
- **add\_ctr\_clamp** (*bool*) – Whether to add center clamp, when added, the predicted box is clamped is its center is too far away from the original anchor's center. Only used by YOLOF. Default False.
- **ctr\_clamp** (*int*) – the maximum pixel shift to clamp. Only used by YOLOF. Default 32.

```
decode(bboxes, pred_bboxes, max_shape=None, wh_ratio_clip=0.016)
```

Apply transformation *pred\_bboxes* to *bboxes*.

#### Parameters

- **bboxes** (*torch.Tensor*) – Basic boxes. Shape (B, N, 5) or (N, 5)
- **pred\_bboxes** (*torch.Tensor*) – Encoded offsets with respect to each roi. Has shape (B, N, num\_classes \* 5) or (B, N, 5) or (N, num\_classes \* 5) or (N, 5). Note  $N = \text{num\_anchors} * W * H$  when rois is a grid of anchors.
- **max\_shape** (*Sequence[int] or torch.Tensor or Sequence[Sequence[int]], optional*) – Maximum bounds for boxes, specifies (H, W, C) or (H, W). If *bboxes* shape is (B, N, 5), then the *max\_shape* should be a *Sequence[Sequence[int]]* and the length of *max\_shape* should also be B.
- **wh\_ratio\_clip** (*float, optional*) – The allowed ratio between width and height.

**Returns** Decoded boxes.

**Return type** *torch.Tensor*

```
encode(bboxes, gt_bboxes)
```

Get box regression transformation deltas that can be used to transform the *bboxes* into the *gt\_bboxes*.

#### Parameters

- **bboxes** (*torch.Tensor*) – Source boxes, e.g., object proposals.
- **gt\_bboxes** (*torch.Tensor*) – Target of the transformation, e.g., ground-truth boxes.

**Returns** Box transformation deltas

**Return type** torch.Tensor

**class** mmrotate.core.bbox.GVFixCoder(*angle\_range='oc', \*\*kwargs*)

Gliding vertex fix coder.

this coder encodes bbox (cx, cy, w, h, a) into delta (dt, dr, dd, dl) and decodes delta (dt, dr, dd, dl) back to original bbox (cx, cy, w, h, a).

**Parameters** *angle\_range* (*str, optional*) – Angle representations. Defaults to ‘oc’.

**decode**(*hbboxes, fix\_deltas*)

Apply transformation *fix\_deltas* to *boxes*.

**Parameters**

- **hbboxes** (*torch.Tensor*) – Basic boxes. Shape (B, N, 4) or (N, 4)
- **fix\_deltas** (*torch.Tensor*) – Encoded offsets with respect to each roi. Has shape (B, N, num\_classes \* 4) or (B, N, 4) or (N, num\_classes \* 4) or (N, 4). Note N = num\_anchors \* W \* H when rois is a grid of anchors.

**Returns** Decoded boxes.

**Return type** torch.Tensor

**encode**(*rbboxes*)

Get box regression transformation deltas.

**Parameters** *rbboxes* (*torch.Tensor*) – Source boxes, e.g., object proposals.

**Returns** Box transformation deltas

**Return type** torch.Tensor

**class** mmrotate.core.bbox.GVRatioCoder(*angle\_range='oc', \*\*kwargs*)

Gliding vertex ratio coder.

this coder encodes bbox (cx, cy, w, h, a) into delta (ratios).

**Parameters** *angle\_range* (*str, optional*) – Angle representations. Defaults to ‘oc’.

**decode**(*bboxes, bboxes\_pred*)

Apply transformation *fix\_deltas* to *boxes*.

**Parameters**

- **bboxes** (*torch.Tensor*) –
- **bboxes\_pred** (*torch.Tensor*) –

**Returns** NotImplementedError

**encode**(*rbboxes*)

Get box regression transformation deltas.

**Parameters** *rbboxes* (*torch.Tensor*) – Source boxes, e.g., object proposals.

**Returns** Box transformation deltas

**Return type** torch.Tensor

**class** mmrotate.core.bbox.GaussianMixture(*n\_components, n\_features=2, mu\_init=None, var\_init=None, eps=1e-06, requires\_grad=False*)

Initializes the Gaussian mixture model and brings all tensors into their required shape.

**Parameters**

- **n\_components** (*int*) – number of components.
- **n\_features** (*int, optional*) – number of features.
- **mu\_init** (*torch.Tensor, optional*) – (T, k, d)
- **var\_init** (*torch.Tensor, optional*) – (T, k, d) or (T, k, d, d)
- **eps** (*float, optional*) – Defaults to 1e-6.
- **requires\_grad** (*bool, optional*) – Defaults to False.

**EM\_step**(*x, log\_resp*)

From the log-probabilities, computes new parameters pi, mu, var (that maximize the log-likelihood). This is the maximization step of the EM-algorithm.

**Parameters**

- **x** (*torch.Tensor*) – (T, n, d) or (T, n, 1, d)
- **log\_resp** (*torch.Tensor*) – (T, n, k, 1)

**Returns** pi (*torch.Tensor*): (T, k, 1) mu (*torch.Tensor*): (T, k, d) var (*torch.Tensor*): (T, k, d) or (T, k, d, d)

**Return type** tuple

**check\_size**(*x*)

Make sure that the shape of x is (T, n, 1, d).

**Parameters** **x** (*torch.Tensor*) – input tensor.

**Returns** output tensor.

**Return type** torch.Tensor

**em\_runner**(*x*)

Performs one iteration of the expectation-maximization algorithm by calling the respective subroutines.

**Parameters** **x** (*torch.Tensor*) – (n, 1, d)

**estimate\_log\_prob**(*x*)

Estimate the log-likelihood probability that samples belong to the k-th Gaussian.

**Parameters** **x** (*torch.Tensor*) – (T, n, d) or (T, n, 1, d)

**Returns** log-likelihood probability that samples belong to the k-th Gaussian with dimensions (T, n, k, 1).

**Return type** torch.Tensor

**fit**(*x, delta=0.001, n\_iter=10*)

Fits Gaussian mixture model to the data.

**Parameters**

- **x** (*torch.Tensor*) – input tensor.
- **delta** (*float, optional*) – threshold.
- **n\_iter** (*int, optional*) – number of iterations.

**get\_score**(*x, sum\_data=True*)

Computes the log-likelihood of the data under the model.

**Parameters**

- **x** (*torch.Tensor*) – (T, n, 1, d)

- **sum\_data** (*bool, optional*) – Flag of whether to sum scores.

**Returns** score or per\_sample\_score.

**Return type** torch.Tensor

### **log\_resp\_step**(*x*)

Computes log-responses that indicate the (logarithmic) posterior belief (sometimes called responsibilities) that a data point was generated by one of the *k* mixture components. Also returns the mean of the mean of the logarithms of the probabilities (as is done in sklearn). This is the so-called expectation step of the EM-algorithm.

**Parameters** *x* (*torch.Tensor*) – (T, n, d) or (T, n, 1, d)

**Returns** log\_prob\_norm (*torch.Tensor*): the mean of the mean of the logarithms of the probabilities. log\_resp (*torch.Tensor*): log-responses that indicate the posterior belief.

**Return type** tuple

### **update\_mu**(*mu*)

Updates mean to the provided value.

**Parameters** *mu* (*torch.Tensor*) –

### **update\_pi**(*pi*)

Updates pi to the provided value.

**Parameters** *pi* (*torch.Tensor*) – (T, k, 1)

### **update\_var**(*var*)

Updates variance to the provided value.

**Parameters** *var* (*torch.Tensor*) – (T, k, d) or (T, k, d, d)

```
class mmrotate.core.bbox.MaxConvexIoUAssigner(pos_iou_thr, neg_iou_thr, min_pos_iou=0.0,  
                                             gt_max_assign_all=True, ignore_iof_thr=-1,  
                                             ignore_wrt_candidates=True, gpu_assign_thr=-1)
```

Assign a corresponding gt bbox or background to each bbox. Each proposals will be assigned with *-1*, or a semi-positive integer indicating the ground truth index.

- *-1*: negative sample, no assigned gt
- semi-positive integer: positive sample, index (0-based) of assigned gt

### **Parameters**

- **pos\_iou\_thr** (*float*) – IoU threshold for positive bboxes.
- **neg\_iou\_thr** (*float or tuple*) – IoU threshold for negative bboxes.
- **min\_pos\_iou** (*float*) – Minimum iou for a bbox to be considered as a positive bbox. Positive samples can have smaller IoU than *pos\_iou\_thr* due to the 4th step (assign max IoU sample to each gt).
- **gt\_max\_assign\_all** (*bool*) – Whether to assign all bboxes with the same highest overlap with some gt to that gt.
- **ignore\_iof\_thr** (*float*) – IoF threshold for ignoring bboxes (if *gt\_bboxes\_ignore* is specified). Negative values mean not ignoring any bboxes.
- **ignore\_wrt\_candidates** (*bool*) – Whether to compute the iof between *bboxes* and *gt\_bboxes\_ignore*, or the contrary.

- **gpu\_assign\_thr** (*int*) – The upper bound of the number of GT for GPU assign. When the number of gt is above this threshold, will assign on CPU device. Negative values mean not assign on CPU.

**assign**(*points, gt\_rboxes, overlaps, gt\_rboxes\_ignore=None, gt\_labels=None*)

Assign gt to bboxes.

The assignment is done in following steps

1. compute iou between all bbox (bbox of all pyramid levels) and gt
2. compute center distance between all bbox and gt
3. on each pyramid level, for each gt, select k bbox whose center are closest to the gt center, so we total select k\*1 bbox as candidates for each gt
4. get corresponding iou for the these candidates, and compute the mean and std, set mean + std as the iou threshold
5. select these candidates whose iou are greater than or equal to the threshold as positive
6. limit the positive sample's center in gt

#### Parameters

- **points** (*torch.Tensor*) – Points to be assigned, shape(n, 18).
- **gt\_rboxes** (*torch.Tensor*) – Groundtruth polygons, shape (k, 8).
- **overlaps** (*torch.Tensor*) – Overlaps between k gt\_bboxes and n bboxes, shape(k, n).
- **gt\_rboxes\_ignore** (*Tensor, optional*) – Ground truth polygons that are labelled as *ignored*, e.g., crowd boxes in COCO.
- **gt\_labels** (*Tensor, optional*) – Label of gt\_bboxes, shape (k, ).

**Returns** The assign result.

**Return type** AssignResult

**assign\_wrt\_overlaps**(*overlaps, gt\_labels=None*)

Assign w.r.t.

the overlaps of bboxes with gts.

#### Parameters

- **overlaps** (*torch.Tensor*) – Overlaps between k gt\_bboxes and n bboxes, shape(k, n).
- **gt\_labels** (*Tensor, optional*) – Labels of k gt\_bboxes, shape (k, ).

**Returns** The assign result.

**Return type** AssignResult

**convex\_overlaps**(*gt\_rboxes, points*)

Compute overlaps between polygons and points.

#### Parameters

- **gt\_rboxes** (*torch.Tensor*) – Groundtruth polygons, shape (k, 8).
- **points** (*torch.Tensor*) – Points to be assigned, shape(n, 18).

**Returns** Overlaps between k gt\_bboxes and n bboxes, shape(k, n).

**Return type** overlaps (torch.Tensor)

```
class mmrotate.core.bbox.MidpointOffsetCoder(target_means=(0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0),
                                             target_stds=(1.0, 1.0, 1.0, 1.0, 1.0, 1.0),
                                             angle_range='oc')
```

Mid point offset coder. This coder encodes bbox (x1, y1, x2, y2) into delta (dx, dy, dw, dh, da, db) and decodes delta (dx, dy, dw, dh, da, db) back to original bbox (x1, y1, x2, y2).

#### Parameters

- **target\_means** (*Sequence[float]*) – Denormalizing means of target for delta coordinates
- **target\_stds** (*Sequence[float]*) – Denormalizing standard deviation of target for delta coordinates
- **angle\_range** (*str, optional*) – Angle representations. Defaults to ‘oc’.

```
decode(bboxes, pred_bboxes, max_shape=None, wh_ratio_clip=0.016)
```

Apply transformation *pred\_bboxes* to *bboxes*.

#### Parameters

- **bboxes** (*torch.Tensor*) – Basic boxes. Shape (B, N, 4) or (N, 4)
- **pred\_bboxes** (*torch.Tensor*) – Encoded offsets with respect to each roi. Has shape (B, N, 5) or (N, 5). Note N = num\_anchors \* W \* H when rois is a grid of anchors.
- (**Sequence[int]** or **torch.Tensor** or **Sequence[*(max\_shape)*** – *Sequence[int]*, optional): Maximum bounds for boxes, specifies (H, W, C) or (H, W). If *bboxes* shape is (B, N, 6), then the *max\_shape* should be a *Sequence[Sequence[int]]* and the length of *max\_shape* should also be B.
- **wh\_ratio\_clip** (*float, optional*) – The allowed ratio between width and height.

**Returns** Decoded boxes.

**Return type** torch.Tensor

```
encode(bboxes, gt_bboxes)
```

Get box regression transformation deltas that can be used to transform the *bboxes* into the *gt\_bboxes*.

#### Parameters

- **bboxes** (*torch.Tensor*) – Source boxes, e.g., object proposals.
- **gt\_bboxes** (*torch.Tensor*) – Target of the transformation, e.g., ground-truth boxes.

**Returns** Box transformation deltas

**Return type** torch.Tensor

```
class mmrotate.core.bbox.RBboxOverlaps2D
```

2D Overlaps (e.g. IoUs, GIoUs) Calculator.

```
class mmrotate.core.bbox.RRandomSampler(num, pos_fraction, neg_pos_ub=-1,
                                         add_gt_as_proposals=True, **kwargs)
```

Random sampler.

#### Parameters

- **num** (*int*) – Number of samples
- **pos\_fraction** (*float*) – Fraction of positive samples
- **neg\_pos\_ub** (*int, optional*) – Upper bound number of negative and positive samples. Defaults to -1.



- **add\_gt\_as\_proposals** (*bool*, *optional*) – Whether to add ground truth boxes as proposals. Defaults to True.

**random\_choice**(*gallery*, *num*)

Random select some elements from the gallery.

If *gallery* is a Tensor, the returned indices will be a Tensor; If *gallery* is a ndarray or list, the returned indices will be a ndarray.

#### Parameters

- **gallery** (*Tensor* | *ndarray* | *list*) – indices pool.
- **num** (*int*) – expected sample num.

**Returns** sampled indices.

**Return type** Tensor or ndarray

**sample**(*assign\_result*, *bboxes*, *gt\_bboxes*, *gt\_labels=None*, *\*\*kwargs*)

Sample positive and negative bboxes.

This is a simple implementation of bbox sampling given candidates, assigning results and ground truth bboxes.

#### Parameters

- **assign\_result** (*AssignResult*) – Bbox assigning results.
- **bboxes** (*torch.Tensor*) – Boxes to be sampled from.
- **gt\_bboxes** (*torch.Tensor*) – Ground truth bboxes.
- **gt\_labels** (*Tensor*, *optional*) – Class labels of ground truth bboxes.

**Returns** Sampling result.

**Return type** SamplingResult

### Example

```
>>> from mmdet.core.bbox import RandomSampler
>>> from mmdet.core.bbox import AssignResult
>>> from mmdet.core.bbox.demodata import ensure_rng, random_boxes
>>> rng = ensure_rng(None)
>>> assign_result = AssignResult.random(rng=rng)
>>> bboxes = random_boxes(assign_result.num_preds, rng=rng)
>>> gt_bboxes = random_boxes(assign_result.num_gts, rng=rng)
>>> gt_labels = None
>>> self = RandomSampler(num=32, pos_fraction=0.5, neg_pos_ub=-1,
>>>                       add_gt_as_proposals=False)
>>> self = self.sample(assign_result, bboxes, gt_bboxes, gt_labels)
```

**class** mmrotate.core.bbox.SASAssigner(*topk*)

Assign a corresponding gt bbox or background to each bbox. Each proposals will be assigned with 0 or a positive integer indicating the ground truth index.

- 0: negative sample, no assigned gt
- positive integer: positive sample, index (1-based) of assigned gt

#### Parameters

- **scale** (*float*) – IoU threshold for positive bboxes.
- **pos\_num** (*float*) – find the nearest pos\_num points to gt center in this
- **level.** –

**assign**(*bboxes, num\_level\_bboxes, gt\_bboxes, gt\_bboxes\_ignore=None, gt\_labels=None*)

Assign gt to bboxes.

The assignment is done in following steps

1. compute iou between all bbox (bbox of all pyramid levels) and gt
2. compute center distance between all bbox and gt
3. on each pyramid level, for each gt, select k bbox whose center are closest to the gt center, so we total select k\*l bbox as candidates for each gt
4. get corresponding iou for the these candidates, and compute the mean and std, set mean + std as the iou threshold
5. select these candidates whose iou are greater than or equal to the threshold as positive
6. limit the positive sample's center in gt

#### Parameters

- **bboxes** (*torch.Tensor*) – Bounding boxes to be assigned, shape(n, 4).
- **num\_level\_bboxes** (*List*) – num of bboxes in each level
- **gt\_bboxes** (*torch.Tensor*) – Groundtruth boxes, shape (k, 4).
- **gt\_bboxes\_ignore** (*Tensor, optional*) – Ground truth bboxes that are labelled as *ignored*, e.g., crowd boxes in COCO.
- **gt\_labels** (*Tensor, optional*) – Label of gt\_bboxes, shape (k, ).

**Returns** The assign result.

**Return type** AssignResult

`mmrotate.core.bbox.bbox_mapping_back`(*bboxes, img\_shape, scale\_factor, flip, flip\_direction='horizontal'*)  
Map bboxes from testing scale to original image scale.

`mmrotate.core.bbox.build_assigner`(*cfg, \*\*default\_args*)  
Builder of box assigner.

`mmrotate.core.bbox.build_bbox_coder`(*cfg, \*\*default\_args*)  
Builder of box coder.

`mmrotate.core.bbox.build_sampler`(*cfg, \*\*default\_args*)  
Builder of box sampler.

`mmrotate.core.bbox.gaussian2bbox`(*gmm*)  
Convert Gaussian distribution to polygons by SVD.

**Parameters** `gmm` (*dict[str, torch.Tensor]*) – Dict of Gaussian distribution.

**Returns** Polygons.

**Return type** torch.Tensor

`mmrotate.core.bbox.gt2gaussian`(*target*)  
Convert polygons to Gaussian distributions.

**Parameters** **target** (*torch.Tensor*) – Polygons with shape (N, 8).

**Returns** Gaussian distributions.

**Return type** dict[str, torch.Tensor]

`mmrotate.core.bbox.hbb2obb(hbboxes, version='oc')`

Convert horizontal bounding boxes to oriented bounding boxes.

**Parameters**

- **hbbs** (*torch.Tensor*) – [x\_lt,y\_lt,x\_rb,y\_rb]
- **version** (*Str*) – angle representations.

**Returns** [x\_ctr,y\_ctr,w,h,angle]

**Return type** obbs (torch.Tensor)

`mmrotate.core.bbox.norm_angle(angle, angle_range)`

Limit the range of angles.

**Parameters**

- **angle** (*ndarray*) – shape(n, ).
- **angle\_range** (*Str*) – angle representations.

**Returns** shape(n, ).

**Return type** angle (ndarray)

`mmrotate.core.bbox.obb2hbb(rbboxes, version='oc')`

Convert oriented bounding boxes to horizontal bounding boxes.

**Parameters**

- **obbs** (*torch.Tensor*) – [x\_ctr,y\_ctr,w,h,angle]
- **version** (*Str*) – angle representations.

**Returns** [x\_ctr,y\_ctr,w,h,-pi/2]

**Return type** hbbs (torch.Tensor)

`mmrotate.core.bbox.obb2poly(rbboxes, version='oc')`

Convert oriented bounding boxes to polygons.

**Parameters**

- **obbs** (*torch.Tensor*) – [x\_ctr,y\_ctr,w,h,angle]
- **version** (*Str*) – angle representations.

**Returns** [x0,y0,x1,y1,x2,y2,x3,y3]

**Return type** polys (torch.Tensor)

`mmrotate.core.bbox.obb2poly_np(rbboxes, version='oc')`

Convert oriented bounding boxes to polygons.

**Parameters**

- **obbs** (*ndarray*) – [x\_ctr,y\_ctr,w,h,angle]
- **version** (*Str*) – angle representations.

**Returns** [x0,y0,x1,y1,x2,y2,x3,y3]

**Return type** polys (ndarray)

`mmrotate.core.bbox.obb2xyxy`(*rbboxes*, *version='oc'*)  
Convert oriented bounding boxes to horizontal bounding boxes.

**Parameters**

- **obb** (*torch.Tensor*) – [x\_ctr,y\_ctr,w,h,angle]
- **version** (*Str*) – angle representations.

**Returns** [x\_lt,y\_lt,x\_rb,y\_rb]

**Return type** hbbs (*torch.Tensor*)

`mmrotate.core.bbox.poly2obb`(*polys*, *version='oc'*)  
Convert polygons to oriented bounding boxes.

**Parameters**

- **polys** (*torch.Tensor*) – [x0,y0,x1,y1,x2,y2,x3,y3]
- **version** (*Str*) – angle representations.

**Returns** [x\_ctr,y\_ctr,w,h,angle]

**Return type** obbs (*torch.Tensor*)

`mmrotate.core.bbox.poly2obb_np`(*polys*, *version='oc'*)  
Convert polygons to oriented bounding boxes.

**Parameters**

- **polys** (*ndarray*) – [x0,y0,x1,y1,x2,y2,x3,y3]
- **version** (*Str*) – angle representations.

**Returns** [x\_ctr,y\_ctr,w,h,angle]

**Return type** obbs (*ndarray*)

`mmrotate.core.bbox.rbbox2result`(*bboxes*, *labels*, *num\_classes*)  
Convert detection results to a list of numpy arrays.

**Parameters**

- **bboxes** (*torch.Tensor*) – shape (n, 6)
- **labels** (*torch.Tensor*) – shape (n, )
- **num\_classes** (*int*) – class number, including background class

**Returns** bbox results of each class

**Return type** list(*ndarray*)

`mmrotate.core.bbox.rbbox2roi`(*bbbox\_list*)  
Convert a list of bboxes to roi format.

**Parameters** **bbbox\_list** (*List[Tensor]*) – a list of bboxes corresponding to a batch of images.

**Returns** shape (n, 6), [batch\_ind, cx, cy, w, h, a]

**Return type** Tensor

`mmrotate.core.bbox.rbbox_overlaps`(*bboxes1*, *bboxes2*, *mode='iou'*, *is\_aligned=False*)  
Calculate overlap between two set of bboxes.

**Parameters**

- **bboxes1** (*torch.Tensor*) – shape (B, m, 5) in <cx, cy, w, h, a> format or empty.

- **bboxes2** (*torch.Tensor*) – shape (B, n, 5) in <cx, cy, w, h, a> format or empty.
- **mode** (*str*) – “iou” (intersection over union), “iof” (intersection over foreground) or “giou” (generalized intersection over union). Default “iou”.
- **is\_aligned** (*bool, optional*) – If True, then m and n must be equal. Default False.

**Returns** shape (m, n) if `is_aligned` is False else shape (m,)

**Return type** Tensor

## 24.3 patch

`mmrotate.core.patch.get_multiscale_patch(sizes, steps, ratios)`

Get multiscale patch sizes and steps.

### Parameters

- **sizes** (*list*) – A list of patch sizes.
- **steps** (*list*) – A list of steps to slide patches.
- **ratios** (*list*) – Multiscale ratios. dividie to each size and step and generate patches in new scales.

**Returns** A list of multiscale patch sizes. `new_steps` (*list*): A list of steps corresponding to `new_sizes`.

**Return type** `new_sizes` (*list*)

`mmrotate.core.patch.merge_results(results, offsets, img_shape, iou_thr=0.1, device='cpu')`

Merge patch results via nms.

### Parameters

- **results** (*list[`np.ndarray`] | list[`tuple`]*) – A list of patches results.
- **offsets** (*`np.ndarray`*) – Positions of the left top points of patches.
- **img\_shape** (*`tuple`*) – A tuple of the huge image’s width and height.
- **iou\_thr** (*`float`*) – The IoU threshold of NMS.
- **device** (*`str`*) – The device to call nms.

**Returns:** `list[np.ndarray]`: Detection results after merging.

`mmrotate.core.patch.slide_window(width, height, sizes, steps, img_rate_thr=0.6)`

Slide windows in images and get window position.

### Parameters

- **width** (*`int`*) – The width of the image.
- **height** (*`int`*) – The height of the image.
- **sizes** (*`list`*) – List of window’s sizes.
- **steps** (*`list`*) – List of window’s steps.
- **img\_rate\_thr** (*`float`*) – Threshold of window area divided by image area.

**Returns** Information of valid windows.

**Return type** `np.ndarray`

## 24.4 evaluation

`mmrotate.core.evaluation.eval_rbbox_map`(*det\_results*, *annotations*, *scale\_ranges=None*, *iou\_thr=0.5*, *use\_07\_metric=True*, *dataset=None*, *logger=None*, *nproc=4*)

Evaluate mAP of a rotated dataset.

### Parameters

- **det\_results** (*list[list]*) – [[cls1\_det, cls2\_det, ...], ...]. The outer list indicates images, and the inner list indicates per-class detected bboxes.
- **annotations** (*list[dict]*) – Ground truth annotations where each item of the list indicates an image. Keys of annotations are:
  - *bboxes*: numpy array of shape (n, 5)
  - *labels*: numpy array of shape (n, )
  - *bboxes\_ignore* (optional): numpy array of shape (k, 5)
  - *labels\_ignore* (optional): numpy array of shape (k, )
- **scale\_ranges** (*list[tuple] | None*) – Range of scales to be evaluated, in the format [(min1, max1), (min2, max2), ...]. A range of (32, 64) means the area range between (32\*\*2, 64\*\*2). Default: None.
- **iou\_thr** (*float*) – IoU threshold to be considered as matched. Default: 0.5.
- **use\_07\_metric** (*bool*) – Whether to use the voc07 metric.
- **dataset** (*list[str] | str | None*) – Dataset name or dataset classes, there are minor differences in metrics for different datasets, e.g. “voc07”, “imagenet\_det”, etc. Default: None.
- **logger** (*logging.Logger | str | None*) – The way to print the mAP summary. See `mmcv.utils.print_log()` for details. Default: None.
- **nproc** (*int*) – Processes used for computing TP and FP. Default: 4.

**Returns** (mAP, [dict, dict, ...])

**Return type** tuple

## 24.5 post\_processing

`mmrotate.core.post_processing.aug_multiclass_nms_rotated`(*merged\_bboxes*, *merged\_labels*, *score\_thr*, *nms*, *max\_num*, *classes*)

NMS for aug multi-class bboxes.

### Parameters

- **multi\_bboxes** (*torch.Tensor*) – shape (n, #class\*5) or (n, 5)
- **multi\_scores** (*torch.Tensor*) – shape (n, #class), where the last column contains scores of the background class, but this will be ignored.
- **score\_thr** (*float*) – bbox threshold, bboxes with scores lower than it will not be considered.
- **nms** (*float*) – Config of NMS.

- **max\_num** (*int*, *optional*) – if there are more than max\_num bboxes after NMS, only top max\_num will be kept. Default to -1.
- **classes** (*int*) – number of classes.

**Returns**

tensors of shape (k, 5), and (k). Dets are boxes with scores. Labels are 0-based.

**Return type** tuple (dets, labels)

```
mmrotate.core.post_processing.multiclass_nms_rotated(multi_bboxes, multi_scores, score_thr, nms,
                                                    max_num=-1, score_factors=None,
                                                    return_inds=False)
```

NMS for multi-class bboxes.

**Parameters**

- **multi\_bboxes** (*torch.Tensor*) – shape (n, #class\*5) or (n, 5)
- **multi\_scores** (*torch.Tensor*) – shape (n, #class), where the last column contains scores of the background class, but this will be ignored.
- **score\_thr** (*float*) – bbox threshold, bboxes with scores lower than it will not be considered.
- **nms** (*float*) – Config of NMS.
- **max\_num** (*int*, *optional*) – if there are more than max\_num bboxes after NMS, only top max\_num will be kept. Default to -1.
- **score\_factors** (*Tensor*, *optional*) – The factors multiplied to scores before applying NMS. Default to None.
- **return\_inds** (*bool*, *optional*) – Whether return the indices of kept bboxes. Default to False.

**Returns** tensors of shape (k, 5), (k), and (k). Dets are boxes with scores. Labels are 0-based.

**Return type** tuple (dets, labels, indices (optional))

## 24.6 visualization

```
mmrotate.core.visualization.get_palette(palette, num_classes)
```

Get palette from various inputs.

**Parameters**

- **palette** (list[tuple] | str | tuple | Color) – palette inputs.
- **num\_classes** (*int*) – the number of classes.

**Returns** A list of color tuples.

**Return type** list[tuple[int]]

```
mmrotate.core.visualization.imshow_det_rbboxes(img, bboxes=None, labels=None, segms=None,
                                                class_names=None, score_thr=0, bbox_color='green',
                                                text_color='green', mask_color=None, thickness=2,
                                                font_size=13, win_name="", show=True, wait_time=0,
                                                out_file=None)
```

Draw bboxes and class labels (with scores) on an image.

**Parameters**

- **img** (*str* | *ndarray*) – The image to be displayed.
- **bboxes** (*ndarray*) – Bounding boxes (with scores), shaped (n, 5) or (n, 6).
- **labels** (*ndarray*) – Labels of bboxes.
- **segms** (*ndarray* | *None*) – Masks, shaped (n,h,w) or *None*.
- **class\_names** (*list[str]*) – Names of each classes.
- **score\_thr** (*float*) – Minimum score of bboxes to be shown. Default: 0.
- **bbox\_color** (*list[tuple]* | *tuple* | *str* | *None*) – Colors of bbox lines. If a single color is given, it will be applied to all classes. The tuple of color should be in RGB order. Default: 'green'.
- **text\_color** (*list[tuple]* | *tuple* | *str* | *None*) – Colors of texts. If a single color is given, it will be applied to all classes. The tuple of color should be in RGB order. Default: 'green'.
- **mask\_color** (*list[tuple]* | *tuple* | *str* | *None*, *optional*) – Colors of masks. If a single color is given, it will be applied to all classes. The tuple of color should be in RGB order. Default: *None*.
- **thickness** (*int*) – Thickness of lines. Default: 2.
- **font\_size** (*int*) – Font size of texts. Default: 13.
- **show** (*bool*) – Whether to show the image. Default: *True*.
- **win\_name** (*str*) – The window name. Default: ''.
- **wait\_time** (*float*) – Value of waitKey param. Default: 0.
- **out\_file** (*str*, *optional*) – The filename to write the image. Default: *None*.

**Returns** The image with bboxes drawn on it.

**Return type** *ndarray*



## MMROTATE.DATASETS

### 25.1 datasets

**class** `mmrotate.datasets.DOTADataset`(*ann\_file*, *pipeline*, *version='oc'*, *difficulty=100*, *\*\*kwargs*)  
DOTA dataset for detection.

#### Parameters

- **ann\_file** (*str*) – Annotation file path.
- **pipeline** (*list[dict]*) – Processing pipeline.
- **version** (*str*, *optional*) – Angle representations. Defaults to 'oc'.
- **difficulty** (*bool*, *optional*) – The difficulty threshold of GT.

**evaluate**(*results*, *metric='mAP'*, *logger=None*, *proposal\_nums=(100, 300, 1000)*, *iou\_thr=0.5*,  
*scale\_ranges=None*, *nproc=4*)

Evaluate the dataset.

#### Parameters

- **results** (*list*) – Testing results of the dataset.
- **metric** (*str* | *list[str]*) – Metrics to be evaluated.
- **logger** (*logging.Logger* | *None* | *str*) – Logger used for printing related information during evaluation. Default: None.
- **proposal\_nums** (*Sequence[int]*) – Proposal number used for evaluating recalls, such as `recall@100`, `recall@1000`. Default: (100, 300, 1000).
- **iou\_thr** (*float* | *list[float]*) – IoU threshold. It must be a float when evaluating mAP, and can be a list when evaluating recall. Default: 0.5.
- **scale\_ranges** (*list[tuple]* | *None*) – Scale ranges for evaluating mAP. Default: None.
- **nproc** (*int*) – Processes used for computing TP and FP. Default: 4.

**format\_results**(*results*, *submission\_dir=None*, *nproc=4*, *\*\*kwargs*)

Format the results to submission text (standard format for DOTA evaluation).

#### Parameters

- **results** (*list*) – Testing results of the dataset.
- **submission\_dir** (*str*, *optional*) – The folder that contains submission files. If not specified, a temp folder will be created. Default: None.

- **nproc** (*int*, *optional*) – number of process.

#### Returns

- **result\_files** (*dict*): a dict containing the json filepaths
- **tmp\_dir** (*str*): the temporal directory created for saving json files when `submission_dir` is not specified.

#### Return type tuple

**load\_annotations**(*ann\_folder*)

**Parameters** **ann\_folder** – folder that contains DOTA v1 annotations txt files

**merge\_det**(*results*, *nproc=4*)

Merging patch bboxes into full image.

#### Parameters

- **results** (*list*) – Testing results of the dataset.
- **nproc** (*int*) – number of process. Default: 4.

**class** mmrotate.datasets.**HRSCDataset**(*ann\_file*, *pipeline*, *img\_subdir='JPEGImages'*,  
*ann\_subdir='Annotations'*, *classwise=False*, *version='oc'*, *\*\*kwargs*)

HRSC dataset for detection.

#### Parameters

- **ann\_file** (*str*) – Annotation file path.
- **pipeline** (*list[dict]*) – Processing pipeline.
- **img\_subdir** (*str*) – Subdir where images are stored. Default: JPEGImages.
- **ann\_subdir** (*str*) – Subdir where annotations are. Default: Annotations.
- **classwise** (*bool*) – Whether to use all classes or only ship.
- **version** (*str*, *optional*) – Angle representations. Defaults to 'oc'.

**evaluate**(*results*, *metric='mAP'*, *logger=None*, *proposal\_nums=(100, 300, 1000)*, *iou\_thr=[0.5, 0.55, 0.6, 0.65, 0.7, 0.75, 0.8, 0.85, 0.9, 0.95]*, *scale\_ranges=None*, *use\_07\_metric=True*, *nproc=4*)

Evaluate the dataset.

#### Parameters

- **results** (*list*) – Testing results of the dataset.
- **metric** (*str* | *list[str]*) – Metrics to be evaluated.
- **logger** (*logging.Logger* | *None* | *str*) – Logger used for printing related information during evaluation. Default: None.
- **proposal\_nums** (*Sequence[int]*) – Proposal number used for evaluating recalls, such as `recall@100`, `recall@1000`. Default: (100, 300, 1000).
- **iou\_thr** (*float* | *list[float]*) – IoU threshold. It must be a float when evaluating mAP, and can be a list when evaluating recall. Default: 0.5.
- **scale\_ranges** (*list[tuple]* | *None*) – Scale ranges for evaluating mAP. Default: None.
- **use\_07\_metric** (*bool*) – Whether to use the voc07 metric.
- **nproc** (*int*) – Processes used for computing TP and FP. Default: 4.

**load\_annotations**(*ann\_file*)

Load annotation from XML style *ann\_file*.

**Parameters** *ann\_file* (*str*) – Path of Imageset file.

**Returns** Annotation info from XML file.

**Return type** list[dict]

**class** mmrotate.datasets.**SARDataset**(*ann\_file, pipeline, version='oc', difficulty=100, \*\*kwargs*)  
SAR ship dataset for detection (Support RSSDD and HRSID).

## 25.2 pipelines

**class** mmrotate.datasets.pipelines.**LoadPatchFromImage**(*to\_float32=False, color\_type='color', channel\_order='bgr', file\_client\_args={'backend': 'disk'}*)

Load an patch from the huge image.

Similar with LoadImageFromFile, but only reserve a patch of `results['img']` according to `results['win']`.

**class** mmrotate.datasets.pipelines.**PolyRandomRotate**(*rotate\_ratio=0.5, mode='range', angles\_range=180, auto\_bound=False, rect\_classes=None, version='le90'*)

Rotate img & bbox. Reference: [https://github.com/hukaixuan19970627/OrientedRepPoints\\_DOTA](https://github.com/hukaixuan19970627/OrientedRepPoints_DOTA)

### Parameters

- **rotate\_ratio** (*float, optional*) – The rotating probability. Default: 0.5.
- **mode** (*str, optional*) – Indicates whether the angle is chosen in a random range (mode='range') or in a preset list of angles (mode='value'). Defaults to 'range'.
- **angles\_range** (*int/list[int], optional*) – The range of angles. If mode='range', angle\_ranges is an int and the angle is chosen in (-angles\_range, +angles\_ranges). If mode='value', angles\_range is a non-empty list of int and the angle is chosen in angles\_range. Defaults to 180 as default mode is 'range'.
- **auto\_bound** (*bool, optional*) – whether to find the new width and height bounds.
- **rect\_classes** (*None/list, optional*) – Specifies classes that needs to be rotated by a multiple of 90 degrees.
- **version** (*str, optional*) – Angle representations. Defaults to 'le90'.

**apply\_coords**(*coords*)

*coords* should be a  $N * 2$  array-like, containing  $N$  couples of (x, y) points

**apply\_image**(*img, bound\_h, bound\_w, interp=1*)

*img* should be a numpy array, formatted as Height \* Width \* Nchannels

**create\_rotation\_matrix**(*center, angle, bound\_h, bound\_w, offset=0*)

Create rotation matrix.

**filter\_border**(*bboxes, h, w*)

Filter the box whose center point is outside or whose side length is less than 5.

**property is\_rotate**

Randomly decide whether to rotate.

```
class mmrotate.datasets.pipelines.RMosaic(img_scale=(640, 640), center_ratio_range=(0.5, 1.5),
                                         min_bbox_size=10, bbox_clip_border=True, skip_filter=True,
                                         pad_val=114, prob=1.0, version='oc')
```

Rotate Mosaic augmentation. Inherit from `mmdet.datasets.pipelines.transforms.Mosaic`.

Given 4 images, mosaic transform combines them into one output image. The output image is composed of the parts from each sub- image.

#### Parameters

- **img\_scale** (*Sequence[int]*) – Image size after mosaic pipeline of single image. The shape order should be (height, width). Defaults to (640, 640).
- **center\_ratio\_range** (*Sequence[float]*) – Center ratio range of mosaic output. Defaults to (0.5, 1.5).
- **min\_bbox\_size** (*int | float*) – The minimum pixel for filtering invalid bboxes after the mosaic pipeline. Defaults to 0.
- **bbox\_clip\_border** (*bool, optional*) – Whether to clip the objects outside the border of the image. In some dataset like MOT17, the gt bboxes are allowed to cross the border of images. Therefore, we don't need to clip the gt bboxes in these cases. Defaults to True.
- **skip\_filter** (*bool*) – Whether to skip filtering rules. If it is True, the filter rule will not be applied, and the `min_bbox_size` is invalid. Defaults to True.
- **pad\_val** (*int*) – Pad value. Defaults to 114.
- **prob** (*float*) – Probability of applying this transformation. Defaults to 1.0.
- **version** (*str, optional*) – Angle representations. Defaults to `oc`.

```
class mmrotate.datasets.pipelines.RRandomFlip(flip_ratio=None, direction='horizontal', version='oc')
```

#### Parameters

- **flip\_ratio** (*float | list[float], optional*) – The flipping probability. Default: None.
- **direction** (*str | list[str], optional*) – The flipping direction. Options are 'horizontal', 'vertical', 'diagonal'.
- **version** (*str, optional*) – Angle representations. Defaults to 'oc'.

```
bbox_flip(bboxes, img_shape, direction)
```

Flip bboxes horizontally or vertically.

#### Parameters

- **bboxes** (*ndarray*) – shape (... , 5\*k)
- **img\_shape** (*tuple*) – (height, width)

**Returns** Flipped bounding boxes.

**Return type** `numpy.ndarray`

```
class mmrotate.datasets.pipelines.RResize(img_scale=None, multiscale_mode='range',
                                          ratio_range=None)
```

Resize images & rotated bbox Inherit Resize pipeline class to handle rotated bboxes.

#### Parameters

- **img\_scale** (*tuple or list[tuple]*) – Images scales for resizing.

- **multiscale\_mode** (*str*) – Either “range” or “value”.
- **ratio\_range** (*tuple[float]*) – (min\_ratio, max\_ratio).



## MMROTATE.MODELS

### 26.1 detectors

**class** `mmrotate.models.detectors.GlidingVertex`(*backbone, rpn\_head, roi\_head, train\_cfg, test\_cfg, neck=None, pretrained=None, init\_cfg=None*)

Implementation of Gliding Vertex on the Horizontal Bounding Box for Multi-Oriented Object Detection

**class** `mmrotate.models.detectors.OrientedRCNN`(*backbone, rpn\_head, roi\_head, train\_cfg, test\_cfg, neck=None, pretrained=None, init\_cfg=None*)

Implementation of Oriented R-CNN for Object Detection.

**forward\_dummy**(*img*)

Used for computing network flops.

See `mmrotate/tools/analysis_tools/get_flops.py`

**class** `mmrotate.models.detectors.R3Det`(*num\_refine\_stages, backbone, neck=None, bbox\_head=None, frm\_cfgs=None, refine\_heads=None, train\_cfg=None, test\_cfg=None, pretrained=None, init\_cfg=None*)

Rotated Refinement RetinaNet.

**aug\_test**(*imgs, img metas, \*\*kwargs*)

Test function with test time augmentation.

**extract\_feat**(*img*)

Directly extract features from the backbone+neck.

**forward\_dummy**(*img*)

Used for computing network flops.

See `mmedetection/tools/get_flops.py`

**forward\_train**(*img, img metas, gt\_bboxes, gt\_labels, gt\_bboxes\_ignore=None*)

Forward function.

**simple\_test**(*img, img meta, rescale=False*)

Test function without test time augmentation.

#### Parameters

- **imgs** (*list[torch.Tensor]*) – List of multiple images
- **img metas** (*list[dict]*) – List of image information.
- **rescale** (*bool, optional*) – Whether to rescale the results. Defaults to False.

**Returns** BBox results of each image and classes. The outer list corresponds to each image. The inner list corresponds to each class.

**Return type** list[list[np.ndarray]]

**class** mmrotate.models.detectors.**ReDet**(backbone, rpn\_head, roi\_head, train\_cfg, test\_cfg, neck=None, pretrained=None, init\_cfg=None)

Implementation of [ReDet: A Rotation-equivariant Detector for Aerial Object Detection](#).

**class** mmrotate.models.detectors.**RoITransformer**(backbone, rpn\_head, roi\_head, train\_cfg, test\_cfg, neck=None, pretrained=None, init\_cfg=None)

Implementation of [Learning RoI Transformer for Oriented Object Detection in Aerial Images](#).

**class** mmrotate.models.detectors.**RotatedBaseDetector**(init\_cfg=None)

Base class for rotated detectors.

**show\_result**(img, result, score\_thr=0.3, bbox\_color=(72, 101, 241), text\_color=(72, 101, 241), mask\_color=None, thickness=2, font\_size=13, win\_name='', show=False, wait\_time=0, out\_file=None, \*\*kwargs)

Draw result over img.

#### Parameters

- **img** (str or Tensor) – The image to be displayed.
- **result** (Tensor or tuple) – The results to draw over img bbox\_result or (bbox\_result, segm\_result).
- **score\_thr** (float, optional) – Minimum score of bboxes to be shown. Default: 0.3.
- **bbox\_color** (str or tuple(int) or Color) – Color of bbox lines. The tuple of color should be in BGR order. Default: 'green'
- **text\_color** (str or tuple(int) or Color) – Color of texts. The tuple of color should be in BGR order. Default: 'green'
- **mask\_color** (None or str or tuple(int) or Color) – Color of masks. The tuple of color should be in BGR order. Default: None
- **thickness** (int) – Thickness of lines. Default: 2
- **font\_size** (int) – Font size of texts. Default: 13
- **win\_name** (str) – The window name. Default: ''
- **wait\_time** (float) – Value of waitKey param. Default: 0.
- **show** (bool) – Whether to show the image. Default: False.
- **out\_file** (str or None) – The filename to write the image. Default: None.

**Returns** Only if not show or out\_file

**Return type** img (torch.Tensor)

**class** mmrotate.models.detectors.**RotatedFCOS**(backbone, neck, bbox\_head, train\_cfg=None, test\_cfg=None, pretrained=None, init\_cfg=None)

Implementation of Rotated [FCOS](#).

**class** mmrotate.models.detectors.**RotatedFasterRCNN**(backbone, rpn\_head, roi\_head, train\_cfg, test\_cfg, neck=None, pretrained=None, init\_cfg=None)

Implementation of Rotated [Faster R-CNN](#).

**class** mmrotate.models.detectors.**RotatedRepPoints**(backbone, neck, bbox\_head, train\_cfg=None, test\_cfg=None, pretrained=None)

Implementation of Rotated [RepPoints](#).



**class** mmrotate.models.detectors.**RotatedRetinaNet**(backbone, neck, bbox\_head, train\_cfg=None, test\_cfg=None, pretrained=None, init\_cfg=None)

Implementation of Rotated [RetinaNet](#).

**class** mmrotate.models.detectors.**RotatedSingleStageDetector**(backbone, neck=None, bbox\_head=None, train\_cfg=None, test\_cfg=None, pretrained=None, init\_cfg=None)

Base class for rotated single-stage detectors.

Single-stage detectors directly and densely predict bounding boxes on the output features of the backbone+neck.

**aug\_test**(imgs, img metas, rescale=False)  
Test function with test time augmentation.

#### Parameters

- **imgs** (*list*[*Tensor*]) – the outer list indicates test-time augmentations and inner *Tensor* should have a shape  $N \times C \times H \times W$ , which contains all images in the batch.
- **img metas** (*list*[*list*[*dict*]]) – the outer list indicates test-time augs (multiscale, flip, etc.) and the inner list indicates images in a batch. each dict has image information.
- **rescale** (*bool*, *optional*) – Whether to rescale the results. Defaults to False.

#### Returns

**BBox results of each image and classes. The outer list corresponds to each image. The inner list corresponds to each class.**

**Return type** *list*[*list*[*np.ndarray*]]

**extract\_feat**(img)  
Directly extract features from the backbone+neck.

**forward\_dummy**(img)  
Used for computing network flops.

See `mmdetection/tools/analysis_tools/get_flops.py`

**forward\_train**(img, img metas, gt\_bboxes, gt\_labels, gt\_bboxes\_ignore=None)

#### Parameters

- **img** (*Tensor*) – Input images of shape (N, C, H, W). Typically these should be mean centered and std scaled.
- **img metas** (*list*[*dict*]) – A List of image info dict where each dict has: ‘img\_shape’, ‘scale\_factor’, ‘flip’, and may also contain ‘filename’, ‘ori\_shape’, ‘pad\_shape’, and ‘img\_norm\_cfg’. For details on the values of these keys see `mmdet.datasets.pipelines.Collect`.
- **gt\_bboxes** (*list*[*Tensor*]) – Each item are the truth boxes for each image in [tl\_x, tl\_y, br\_x, br\_y] format.
- **gt\_labels** (*list*[*Tensor*]) – Class indices corresponding to each box
- **gt\_bboxes\_ignore** (*None* | *list*[*Tensor*]) – Specify which bounding boxes can be ignored when computing the loss.

**Returns** A dictionary of loss components.

**Return type** *dict*[*str*, *Tensor*]

**simple\_test**(*img, img metas, rescale=False*)  
 Test function without test time augmentation.

#### Parameters

- **imgs** (*list[torch.Tensor]*) – List of multiple images
- **img\_metas** (*list[dict]*) – List of image information.
- **rescale** (*bool, optional*) – Whether to rescale the results. Defaults to False.

**Returns** BBox results of each image and classes. The outer list corresponds to each image. The inner list corresponds to each class.

**Return type** list[list[np.ndarray]]

**class** mmrotate.models.detectors.**RotatedTwoStageDetector**(*backbone, neck=None, rpn\_head=None, roi\_head=None, train\_cfg=None, test\_cfg=None, pretrained=None, init\_cfg=None*)

Base class for rotated two-stage detectors.

Two-stage detectors typically consisting of a region proposal network and a task-specific regression head.

**async\_simple\_test**(*img, img meta, proposals=None, rescale=False*)  
 Async test without augmentation.

**aug\_test**(*imgs, img metas, rescale=False*)  
 Test with augmentations.

If rescale is False, then returned bboxes and masks will fit the scale of imgs[0].

**extract\_feat**(*img*)  
 Directly extract features from the backbone+neck.

**forward\_dummy**(*img*)  
 Used for computing network flops.

See *mmdetection/tools/analysis\_tools/get\_flops.py*

**forward\_train**(*img, img metas, gt\_bboxes, gt\_labels, gt\_bboxes\_ignore=None, gt\_masks=None, proposals=None, \*\*kwargs*)

#### Parameters

- **img** (*Tensor*) – of shape (N, C, H, W) encoding input images. Typically these should be mean centered and std scaled.
- **img\_metas** (*list[dict]*) – list of image info dict where each dict has: ‘img\_shape’, ‘scale\_factor’, ‘flip’, and may also contain ‘filename’, ‘ori\_shape’, ‘pad\_shape’, and ‘img\_norm\_cfg’. For details on the values of these keys see *mmdet/datasets/pipelines/formatting.py:Collect*.
- **gt\_bboxes** (*list[Tensor]*) – Ground truth bboxes for each image with shape (num\_gts, 5) in [cx, cy, w, h, a] format.
- **gt\_labels** (*list[Tensor]*) – class indices corresponding to each box
- **gt\_bboxes\_ignore** (*None | list[Tensor]*) – specify which bounding boxes can be ignored when computing the loss.
- **gt\_masks** (*None | Tensor*) – true segmentation masks for each box used if the architecture supports a segmentation task.

- **proposals** – override rpn proposals with custom proposals. Use when *with\_rpn* is False.

**Returns** a dictionary of loss components

**Return type** dict[str, Tensor]

**simple\_test**(*img, img metas, proposals=None, rescale=False*)

Test without augmentation.

**property with\_roi\_head**

whether the detector has a RoI head

**Type** bool

**property with\_rpn**

whether the detector has RPN

**Type** bool

**class** mmrotate.models.detectors.**S2ANet**(*backbone, neck=None, fam\_head=None, align\_cfgs=None, odm\_head=None, train\_cfg=None, test\_cfg=None, pretrained=None*)

Implementation of [Align Deep Features for Oriented Object Detection](#).

**aug\_test**(*imgs, img metas, \*\*kwargs*)

Test function with test time augmentation.

**extract\_feat**(*img*)

Directly extract features from the backbone+neck.

**forward\_dummy**(*img*)

Used for computing network flops.

See *mmedetection/tools/get\_flops.py*

**forward\_train**(*img, img metas, gt\_bboxes, gt\_labels, gt\_bboxes\_ignore=None*)

Forward function of S2ANet.

**simple\_test**(*img, img meta, rescale=False*)

Test function without test time augmentation.

**Parameters**

- **imgs** (*list[torch.Tensor]*) – List of multiple images
- **img metas** (*list[dict]*) – List of image information.
- **rescale** (*bool, optional*) – Whether to rescale the results. Defaults to False.

**Returns** BBox results of each image and classes. The outer list corresponds to each image. The inner list corresponds to each class.

**Return type** list[list[np.ndarray]]

## 26.2 backbones

```
class mmrotate.models.backbones.ReResNet(depth, in_channels=3, stem_channels=64, base_channels=64,
                                          expansion=None, num_stages=4, strides=(1, 2, 2, 2),
                                          dilations=(1, 1, 1, 1), out_indices=(3), style='pytorch',
                                          deep_stem=False, avg_down=False, frozen_stages=-1,
                                          conv_cfg=None, norm_cfg={'requires_grad': True, 'type':
                                          'BN'}, norm_eval=False, with_cp=False,
                                          zero_init_residual=True, pretrained=None, init_cfg=None)
```

ReResNet backbone.

Please refer to the [paper](#) for details.

### Parameters

- **depth** (*int*) – Network depth, from {18, 34, 50, 101, 152}.
- **in\_channels** (*int*) – Number of input image channels. Default: 3.
- **stem\_channels** (*int*) – Output channels of the stem layer. Default: 64.
- **base\_channels** (*int*) – Middle channels of the first stage. Default: 64.
- **num\_stages** (*int*) – Stages of the network. Default: 4.
- **strides** (*Sequence[int]*) – Strides of the first block of each stage. Default: (1, 2, 2, 2).
- **dilations** (*Sequence[int]*) – Dilation of each stage. Default: (1, 1, 1, 1).
- **out\_indices** (*Sequence[int]*) – Output from which stages. If only one stage is specified, a single tensor (feature map) is returned, otherwise multiple stages are specified, a tuple of tensors will be returned. Default: (3, ).
- **style** (*str*) – *pytorch* or *caffe*. If set to “pytorch”, the stride-two layer is the 3x3 conv layer, otherwise the stride-two layer is the first 1x1 conv layer.
- **deep\_stem** (*bool*) – Replace 7x7 conv in input stem with 3 3x3 conv. Default: False.
- **avg\_down** (*bool*) – Use AvgPool instead of stride conv when downsampling in the bottleneck. Default: False.
- **frozen\_stages** (*int*) – Stages to be frozen (stop grad and set eval mode). -1 means not freezing any parameters. Default: -1.
- **conv\_cfg** (*dict* | *None*) – The config dict for conv layers. Default: None.
- **norm\_cfg** (*dict*) – The config dict for norm layers.
- **norm\_eval** (*bool*) – Whether to set norm layers to eval mode, namely, freeze running stats (mean and var). Note: Effect on Batch Norm and its variants only. Default: False.
- **with\_cp** (*bool*) – Use checkpoint or not. Using checkpoint will save some memory while slowing down the training speed. Default: False.
- **zero\_init\_residual** (*bool*) – Whether to use zero init for last norm layer in resblocks to let them behave as identity. Default: True.

### **forward**(*x*)

Forward function of ReResNet.

### **make\_res\_layer**(\*\**kwargs*)

Build Reslayer.

**property norm1**

Get normalization layer's name.

**train(mode=True)**

Train function of ReResNet.

## 26.3 necks

```
class mmrotate.models.necks.ReFPN(in_channels, out_channels, num_outs, start_level=0, end_level=-1,
    add_extra_convs=False, extra_convs_on_inputs=True,
    relu_before_extra_convs=False, no_norm_on_lateral=False,
    conv_cfg=None, norm_cfg=None, activation=None,
    init_cfg={'distribution': 'uniform', 'layer': 'Conv2d', 'type': 'Xavier'})
```

ReFPN.

**Parameters**

- **in\_channels** (*List[int]*) – Number of input channels per scale.
- **out\_channels** (*int*) – Number of output channels (used at each scale)
- **num\_outs** (*int*) – Number of output scales.
- **start\_level** (*int, optional*) – Index of the start input backbone level used to build the feature pyramid. Default: 0.
- **end\_level** (*int, optional*) – Index of the end input backbone level (exclusive) to build the feature pyramid. Default: -1, which means the last level.
- **add\_extra\_convs** (*bool, optional*) – It decides whether to add conv layers on top of the original feature maps. Default to False.
- **extra\_convs\_on\_inputs** (*bool, optional*) – It specifies the source feature map of the extra convs is the last feat map of neck inputs.
- **relu\_before\_extra\_convs** (*bool*) – Whether to apply relu before the extra conv. Default: False.
- **no\_norm\_on\_lateral** (*bool*) – Whether to apply norm on lateral. Default: False.
- **conv\_cfg** (*dict, optional*) – Config dict for convolution layer. Default: None.
- **norm\_cfg** (*dict, optional*) – Config dict for normalization layer. Default: None.
- **activation** (*str, optional*) – Activation layer in ConvModule. Default: None.
- **init\_cfg** (*dict or list[dict], optional*) – Initialization config dict.

**forward(inputs)**

Forward function of ReFPN.

## 26.4 dense\_heads

```
class mmrotate.models.dense_heads.CSLRFCOSHead(separate_angle=True, scale_angle=False,
                                               angle_coder={'angle_version': 'le90', 'omega': 1,
                                               'radius': 6, 'type': 'CSLCoder', 'window': 'gaussian'},
                                               **kwargs)
```

Use `Circular Smooth Label (CSL)

[https://link.springer.com/chapter/10.1007/978-3-030-58598-3\\_40](https://link.springer.com/chapter/10.1007/978-3-030-58598-3_40) in FCOS.

### Parameters

- **separate\_angle** (*bool*) – If true, angle prediction is separated from bbox regression loss. In CSL only support True. Default: True. **scale\_angle** (*bool*): If true, add scale to angle pred branch.

In CSL only support False. Default: False.

- **angle\_coder** (*dict*) – Config of angle coder.

```
loss(cls_scores, bbox_preds, angle_preds, centernesses, gt_bboxes, gt_labels, img metas,
     gt_bboxes_ignore=None)
```

Compute loss of the head. :param *cls\_scores*: Box scores for each scale level,

each is a 4D-tensor, the channel number is *num\_points* \* *num\_classes*.

### Parameters

- **bbox\_preds** (*list[Tensor]*) – Box energies / deltas for each scale level, each is a 4D-tensor, the channel number is *num\_points* \* 4.
- **angle\_preds** (*list[Tensor]*) – Box angle for each scale level, each is a 4D-tensor, the channel number is *num\_points* \* 1.
- **centernesses** (*list[Tensor]*) – centerness for each scale level, each is a 4D-tensor, the channel number is *num\_points* \* 1.
- **gt\_bboxes** (*list[Tensor]*) – Ground truth bboxes for each image with shape (*num\_gts*, 4) in [tl\_x, tl\_y, br\_x, br\_y] format.
- **gt\_labels** (*list[Tensor]*) – class indices corresponding to each box
- **img\_metas** (*list[dict]*) – Meta information of each image, e.g., image size, scaling factor, etc.
- **gt\_bboxes\_ignore** (*None | list[Tensor]*) – specify which bounding boxes can be ignored when computing the loss.

**Returns** A dictionary of loss components.

**Return type** dict[str, Tensor]

```
refine_bboxes(cls_scores, bbox_preds, angle_preds, centernesses)
```

This function will be used in S2ANet, whose *num\_anchors*=1.

```
class mmrotate.models.dense_heads.CSLRRetinaHead(use_encoded_angle=True, shield_reg_angle=False,
                                                angle_coder={'angle_version': 'le90', 'omega': 1,
                                                            'radius': 6, 'type': 'CSLCoder', 'window':
                                                            'gaussian'}, loss_angle={'loss_weight': 1.0, 'type':
                                                            'CrossEntropyLoss', 'use_sigmoid': True},
                                                init_cfg={'layer': 'Conv2d', 'override': [{'type':
                                                            'Normal', 'name': 'retina_cls', 'std': 0.01,
                                                            'bias_prob': 0.01}, {'type': 'Normal', 'name':
                                                            'retina_angle_cls', 'std': 0.01, 'bias_prob': 0.01}],
                                                            'std': 0.01, 'type': 'Normal'}, **kwargs)
```

Rotational Anchor-based refine head.

#### Parameters

- **use\_encoded\_angle** (*bool*) – Decide whether to use encoded angle or gt angle as target. Default: True.
- **shield\_reg\_angle** (*bool*) – Decide whether to shield the angle loss from reg branch. Default: False.
- **angle\_coder** (*dict*) – Config of angle coder.
- **loss\_angle** (*dict*) – Config of angle classification loss.
- **init\_cfg** (*dict or list[dict], optional*) – Initialization config dict.

#### forward\_single(*x*)

Forward feature of a single scale level.

**Parameters** *x* (*torch.Tensor*) – Features of a single scale level.

#### Returns

- **cls\_score** (*torch.Tensor*): Cls scores for a single scale level the channels number is `num_anchors * num_classes`.
- **bbox\_pred** (*torch.Tensor*): Box energies / deltas for a single scale level, the channels number is `num_anchors * 5`.
- **angle\_cls** (*torch.Tensor*): Angle for a single scale level the channels number is `num_anchors * coding_len`.

**Return type** *tuple* (*torch.Tensor*)

#### get\_bboxes(*cls\_scores, bbox\_preds, angle\_clses, img metas, cfg=None, rescale=False, with\_nms=True*)

Transform network output for a batch into bbox predictions.

#### Parameters

- **cls\_scores** (*list[Tensor]*) – Box scores for each scale level Has shape (N, `num_anchors * num_classes`, H, W)
- **bbox\_preds** (*list[Tensor]*) – Box energies / deltas for each scale level with shape (N, `num_anchors * 5`, H, W)
- **angle\_clses** (*list[Tensor]*) – Box angles for each scale level with shape (N, `num_anchors * coding_len`, H, W)
- **img\_metas** (*list[dict]*) – Meta information of each image, e.g., image size, scaling factor, etc.
- **cfg** (*mmcv.Config | None*) – Test / postprocessing configuration, if None, `test_cfg` would be used

- **rescale** (*bool*) – If True, return boxes in original image space. Default: False.
- **with\_nms** (*bool*) – If True, do nms before return boxes. Default: True.

### Returns

Each item in `result_list` is 2-tuple. The first item is an (n, 6) tensor, where the first 5 columns are bounding box positions (cx, cy, w, h, a) and the 6-th column is a score between 0 and 1. The second item is a (n,) tensor where each item is the predicted class label of the corresponding box.

**Return type** list[tuple[Tensor, Tensor]]

### Example

```
>>> import mmcv
>>> self = AnchorHead(
>>>     num_classes=9,
>>>     in_channels=1,
>>>     anchor_generator=dict(
>>>         type='AnchorGenerator',
>>>         scales=[8],
>>>         ratios=[0.5, 1.0, 2.0],
>>>         strides=[4,]))
>>> img metas = [{'img_shape': (32, 32, 3), 'scale_factor': 1}]
>>> cfg = mmcv.Config(dict(
>>>     score_thr=0.00,
>>>     nms=dict(type='nms', iou_thr=1.0),
>>>     max_per_img=10))
>>> feat = torch.rand(1, 1, 3, 3)
>>> cls_score, bbox_pred = self.forward_single(feat)
>>> # Note the input lists are over different levels, not images
>>> cls_scores, bbox_preds = [cls_score], [bbox_pred]
>>> result_list = self.get_bboxes(cls_scores, bbox_preds,
>>>                               img metas, cfg)
>>> det_bboxes, det_labels = result_list[0]
>>> assert len(result_list) == 1
>>> assert det_bboxes.shape[1] == 5
>>> assert len(det_bboxes) == len(det_labels) == cfg.max_per_img
```

**loss**(*cls\_scores, bbox\_preds, angle\_cls, gt\_bboxes, gt\_labels, img metas, gt\_bboxes\_ignore=None*)  
Compute losses of the head.

### Parameters

- **cls\_scores** (*list[Tensor]*) – Box scores for each scale level Has shape (N, num\_anchors \* num\_classes, H, W)
- **bbox\_preds** (*list[Tensor]*) – Box energies / deltas for each scale level with shape (N, num\_anchors \* 5, H, W)
- **angle\_cls** (*list[Tensor]*) – Box angles for each scale level with shape (N, num\_anchors \* coding\_len, H, W)
- **gt\_bboxes** (*list[Tensor]*) – Ground truth bboxes for each image with shape (num\_gts, 5) in [cx, cy, w, h, a] format.
- **gt\_labels** (*list[Tensor]*) – class indices corresponding to each box



- **img metas** (*list[dict]*) – Meta information of each image, e.g., image size, scaling factor, etc.
- **gt\_bboxes\_ignore** (*None | list[Tensor]*) – specify which bounding boxes can be ignored when computing the loss. Default: None

**Returns** A dictionary of loss components.

**Return type** dict[str, Tensor]

**loss\_single**(*cls\_score, bbox\_pred, angle\_cls, anchors, labels, label\_weights, bbox\_targets, bbox\_weights, angle\_targets, angle\_weights, num\_total\_samples*)

Compute loss of a single scale level.

#### Parameters

- **cls\_score** (*torch.Tensor*) – Box scores for each scale level Has shape (N, num\_anchors \* num\_classes, H, W).
- **bbox\_pred** (*torch.Tensor*) – Box energies / deltas for each scale level with shape (N, num\_anchors \* 5, H, W).
- **anchors** (*torch.Tensor*) – Box reference for each scale level with shape (N, num\_total\_anchors, 5).
- **labels** (*torch.Tensor*) – Labels of each anchors with shape (N, num\_total\_anchors).
- **label\_weights** (*torch.Tensor*) – Label weights of each anchor with shape (N, num\_total\_anchors)
- **bbox\_targets** (*torch.Tensor*) – BBox regression targets of each anchor weight shape (N, num\_total\_anchors, 5).
- **bbox\_weights** (*torch.Tensor*) – BBox regression loss weights of each anchor with shape (N, num\_total\_anchors, 5).
- **angle\_targets** (*torch.Tensor*) – Angle classification targets of each anchor weight shape (N, num\_total\_anchors, coding\_len).
- **angle\_weights** (*torch.Tensor*) – Angle classification loss weights of each anchor with shape (N, num\_total\_anchors, 1).
- **num\_total\_samples** (*int*) – If sampling, num total samples equal to the number of total anchors; Otherwise, it is the number of positive anchors.

#### Returns

- **loss\_cls** (*torch.Tensor*): cls. loss for each scale level.
- **loss\_bbox** (*torch.Tensor*): reg. loss for each scale level.
- **loss\_angle** (*torch.Tensor*): angle cls. loss for each scale level.

**Return type** tuple (torch.Tensor)

```
class mmrotate.models.dense_heads.KFIOUODMRefineHead(num_classes, in_channels, stacked_convs=2,
                                                    conv_cfg=None, norm_cfg=None,
                                                    anchor_generator={'strides': [8, 16, 32, 64,
128], 'type': 'PseudoAnchorGenerator'},
                                                    init_cfg={'layer': 'Conv2d', 'override':
{'bias_prob': 0.01, 'name': 'odm_cls', 'std':
0.01, 'type': 'Normal'}, 'std': 0.01, 'type':
'Normal'}, **kwargs)
```

Rotated Anchor-based refine head for KFIOU. It's a part of the Oriented Detection Module (ODM), which pro-

duces orientation-sensitive features for classification and orientation-invariant features for localization. The difference from *ODMRefineHead* is that its `loss_bbox` requires `bbox_pred`, `bbox_targets`, `pred_decode` and `targets_decode` as inputs.

#### Parameters

- **num\_classes** (*int*) – Number of categories excluding the background category.
- **in\_channels** (*int*) – Number of channels in the input feature map.
- **feat\_channels** (*int*) – Number of hidden channels. Used in child classes.
- **anchor\_generator** (*dict*) – Config dict for anchor generator
- **bbox\_coder** (*dict*) – Config of bounding box coder.
- **reg\_decoded\_bbox** (*bool*) – If true, the regression loss would be applied on decoded bounding boxes. Default: False
- **background\_label** (*int* / *None*) – Label ID of background, set as 0 for RPN and `num_classes` for other heads. It will automatically set as `num_classes` if *None* is given.
- **loss\_cls** (*dict*) – Config of classification loss.
- **loss\_bbox** (*dict*) – Config of localization loss.
- **train\_cfg** (*dict*) – Training config of anchor head.
- **test\_cfg** (*dict*) – Testing config of anchor head.
- **init\_cfg** (*dict* or *list[dict]*, *optional*) – Initialization config dict.

#### `forward_single(x)`

Forward feature of a single scale level.

**Parameters** **x** (*torch.Tensor*) – Features of a single scale level.

#### Returns

- `cls_score` (*torch.Tensor*): Cls scores for a single scale level the channels number is `num_anchors * num_classes`.
- `bbox_pred` (*torch.Tensor*): Box energies / deltas for a single scale level, the channels number is `num_anchors * 4`.

**Return type** *tuple* (*torch.Tensor*)

#### `get_anchors(featmap_sizes, img metas, device='cuda')`

Get anchors according to feature map sizes.

#### Parameters

- **featmap\_sizes** (*list[tuple]*) – Multi-level feature map sizes.
- **img\_metas** (*list[dict]*) – Image meta info.
- **bboxes\_as\_anchors** (*list[list[Tensor]]*) – before further regression just like anchors.
- **device** (*torch.device* / *str*) – Device for returned tensors

#### Returns

- `anchor_list` (*list[Tensor]*): Anchors of each image
- `valid_flag_list` (*list[Tensor]*): Valid flags of each image

**Return type** *tuple*

**get\_bboxes**(*cls\_scores, bbox\_preds, img metas, cfg=None, rescale=False, rois=None*)  
Transform network output for a batch into labeled boxes.

#### Parameters

- **cls\_scores** (*list[Tensor]*) – Box scores for each scale level Has shape (N, num\_anchors \* num\_classes, H, W)
- **bbox\_preds** (*list[Tensor]*) – Box energies / deltas for each scale level with shape (N, num\_anchors \* 5, H, W)
- **img\_metas** (*list[dict]*) – size / scale info for each image
- **cfg** (*mmcv.Config*) – test / postprocessing configuration
- **rescale** (*bool*) – if True, return boxes in original image space
- **rois** (*list[list[Tensor]]*) – input rboxes of each level of each image. rois output by former stages and are to be refined.

#### Returns

**each item in result\_list is 2-tuple.** The first item is an (n, 6) tensor, where the first 5 columns are bounding box positions (xc, yc, w, h, a) and the 6-th column is a score between 0 and 1. The second item is a (n,) tensor where each item is the class index of the corresponding box.

**Return type** list[tuple[Tensor, Tensor]]

**loss**(*cls\_scores, bbox\_preds, gt\_bboxes, gt\_labels, img\_metas, rois=None, gt\_bboxes\_ignore=None*)  
Loss function of KFIOUODMRefineHead.

```
class mmrotate.models.dense_heads.KFIOURRetinaHead(num_classes, in_channels, stacked_convs=4,
                                                    conv_cfg=None, norm_cfg=None,
                                                    anchor_generator={'octave_base_scale': 4,
                                                                          'ratios': [0.5, 1.0, 2.0], 'scales_per_octave': 3,
                                                                          'strides': [8, 16, 32, 64, 128], 'type':
                                                                          'AnchorGenerator'}, init_cfg={'layer': 'Conv2d',
                                                                          'override': {'bias_prob': 0.01, 'name': 'retina_cls',
                                                                          'std': 0.01, 'type': 'Normal'}, 'std': 0.01, 'type':
                                                                          'Normal'}, **kwargs)
```

Rotated Anchor-based head for KFIOU. The difference from *RRetinaHead* is that its `loss_bbox` requires `bbox_pred`, `bbox_targets`, `pred_decode` and `targets_decode` as inputs.

#### Parameters

- **num\_classes** (*int*) – Number of categories excluding the background category.
- **in\_channels** (*int*) – Number of channels in the input feature map.
- **stacked\_convs** (*int, optional*) – Number of stacked convolutions.
- **conv\_cfg** (*dict, optional*) – Config dict for convolution layer. Default: None.
- **norm\_cfg** (*dict, optional*) – Config dict for normalization layer. Default: None.
- **anchor\_generator** (*dict*) – Config dict for anchor generator
- **init\_cfg** (*dict or list[dict], optional*) – Initialization config dict.

**loss\_single**(*cls\_score, bbox\_pred, anchors, labels, label\_weights, bbox\_targets, bbox\_weights, num\_total\_samples*)

Compute loss of a single scale level.

#### Parameters

- **cls\_score** (*torch.Tensor*) – Box scores for each scale level Has shape (N, num\_anchors \* num\_classes, H, W).
- **bbox\_pred** (*torch.Tensor*) – Box energies / deltas for each scale level with shape (N, num\_anchors \* 5, H, W).
- **anchors** (*torch.Tensor*) – Box reference for each scale level with shape (N, num\_total\_anchors, 5).
- **labels** (*torch.Tensor*) – Labels of each anchors with shape (N, num\_total\_anchors).
- **label\_weights** (*torch.Tensor*) – Label weights of each anchor with shape (N, num\_total\_anchors)
- **bbox\_targets** (*torch.Tensor*) – BBox regression targets of each anchor weight shape (N, num\_total\_anchors, 5).
- **bbox\_weights** (*torch.Tensor*) – BBox regression loss weights of each anchor with shape (N, num\_total\_anchors, 5).
- **num\_total\_samples** (*int*) – If sampling, num total samples equal to the number of total anchors; Otherwise, it is the number of positive anchors.

#### Returns

- loss\_cls (*torch.Tensor*): cls. loss for each scale level.
- loss\_bbox (*torch.Tensor*): reg. loss for each scale level.

**Return type** tuple (*torch.Tensor*)

```
class mmrotate.models.dense_heads.KFIOURRetinaRefineHead(num_classes, in_channels,
                                                         stacked_convs=4, conv_cfg=None,
                                                         norm_cfg=None,
                                                         anchor_generator={'strides': [8, 16, 32,
                                                         64, 128], 'type':
                                                         'PseudoAnchorGenerator'},
                                                         bbox_coder={'target_means': (0.0, 0.0,
                                                         0.0, 0.0, 0.0), 'target_stds': (1.0, 1.0, 1.0,
                                                         1.0, 1.0), 'type':
                                                         'DeltaXYWHABBoxCoder'},
                                                         init_cfg={'layer': 'Conv2d', 'override':
                                                         {'bias_prob': 0.01, 'name': 'retina_cls',
                                                         'std': 0.01, 'type': 'Normal'}, 'std': 0.01,
                                                         'type': 'Normal'}, **kwargs)
```

Rotational Anchor-based refine head. The difference from *RRetinaRefineHead* is that its `loss_bbox` requires `bbox_pred`, `bbox_targets`, `pred_decode` and `targets_decode` as inputs.

#### Parameters

- **num\_classes** (*int*) – Number of categories excluding the background category.
- **in\_channels** (*int*) – Number of channels in the input feature map.
- **stacked\_convs** (*int*, *optional*) – Number of stacked convolutions.
- **conv\_cfg** (*dict*, *optional*) – Config dict for convolution layer. Default: None.
- **norm\_cfg** (*dict*, *optional*) – Config dict for normalization layer. Default: None.
- **anchor\_generator** (*dict*) – Config dict for anchor generator
- **bbox\_coder** (*dict*) – Config of bounding box coder.

- **init\_cfg** (*dict or list[dict], optional*) – Initialization config dict.

**get\_anchors**(*featmap\_sizes, img metas, device='cuda'*)

Get anchors according to feature map sizes.

#### Parameters

- **featmap\_sizes** (*list[tuple]*) – Multi-level feature map sizes.
- **img\_metas** (*list[dict]*) – Image meta info.
- **bboxes\_as\_anchors** (*list[list[Tensor]]*) – before further regression just like anchors.
- **device** (*torch.device | str*) – Device for returned tensors

#### Returns

- **anchor\_list** (*list[Tensor]*): Anchors of each image
- **valid\_flag\_list** (*list[Tensor]*): Valid flags of each image

**Return type** tuple (*list[Tensor]*)

**get\_bboxes**(*cls\_scores, bbox\_preds, img\_metas, cfg=None, rescale=False, rois=None*)

Transform network output for a batch into labeled boxes.

#### Parameters

- **cls\_scores** (*list[Tensor]*) – Box scores for each scale level Has shape (N, num\_anchors \* num\_classes, H, W)
- **bbox\_preds** (*list[Tensor]*) – Box energies / deltas for each scale level with shape (N, num\_anchors \* 5, H, W)
- **img\_metas** (*list[dict]*) – size / scale info for each image
- **cfg** (*mmcv.Config*) – test / postprocessing configuration
- **rois** (*list[list[Tensor]]*) – input rboxes of each level of each image. rois output by former stages and are to be refined
- **rescale** (*bool*) – if True, return boxes in original image space

#### Returns

**each item in result\_list is 2-tuple.** The first item is an (n, 6) tensor, where the first 5 columns are bounding box positions (xc, yc, w, h, a) and the 6-th column is a score between 0 and 1. The second item is a (n,) tensor where each item is the class index of the corresponding box.

**Return type** list[tuple[*Tensor, Tensor*]]

**loss**(*cls\_scores, bbox\_preds, gt\_bboxes, gt\_labels, img\_metas, rois=None, gt\_bboxes\_ignore=None*)

Loss function of KFIOURRetinaRefineHead.

**refine\_bboxes**(*cls\_scores, bbox\_preds, rois*)

Refine predicted bounding boxes at each position of the feature maps. This method will be used in R3Det in refinement stages.

#### Parameters

- **cls\_scores** (*list[Tensor]*) – Box scores for each scale level Has shape (N, num\_classes, H, W)
- **bbox\_preds** (*list[Tensor]*) – Box energies / deltas for each scale level with shape (N, 5, H, W)

- **rois** (*list[list[Tensor]]*) – input rbbboxes of each level of each image. rois output by former stages and are to be refined

**Returns** best or refined rbbboxes of each level of each image.

**Return type** list[list[Tensor]]

```
class mmrotate.models.dense_heads.ODMRefineHead(num_classes, in_channels, stacked_convs=2,
                                                conv_cfg=None, norm_cfg=None,
                                                anchor_generator={'strides': [8, 16, 32, 64, 128],
                                                                    'type': 'PseudoAnchorGenerator'},
                                                init_cfg={'layer': 'Conv2d', 'override': {'bias_prob': 0.01, 'name':
                                                                    'odm_cls', 'std': 0.01, 'type': 'Normal'}, 'std': 0.01,
                                                                    'type': 'Normal'}, **kwargs)
```

Rotated Anchor-based refine head. It's a part of the Oriented Detection Module (ODM), which produces orientation-sensitive features for classification and orientation-invariant features for localization.

#### Parameters

- **num\_classes** (*int*) – Number of categories excluding the background category.
- **in\_channels** (*int*) – Number of channels in the input feature map.
- **stacked\_convs** (*int, optional*) – Number of stacked convolutions.
- **conv\_cfg** (*dict, optional*) – Config dict for convolution layer. Default: None.
- **norm\_cfg** (*dict, optional*) – Config dict for normalization layer. Default: None.
- **anchor\_generator** (*dict*) – Config dict for anchor generator
- **init\_cfg** (*dict or list[dict], optional*) – Initialization config dict.

#### **forward\_single**(*x*)

Forward feature of a single scale level.

**Parameters** **x** (*torch.Tensor*) – Features of a single scale level.

#### Returns

- **cls\_score** (*torch.Tensor*): Cls scores for a single scale level the channels number is num\_anchors \* num\_classes.
- **bbox\_pred** (*torch.Tensor*): Box energies / deltas for a single scale level, the channels number is num\_anchors \* 4.

**Return type** tuple (*torch.Tensor*)

#### **get\_anchors**(*featmap\_sizes, img metas, device='cuda'*)

Get anchors according to feature map sizes.

#### Parameters

- **featmap\_sizes** (*list[tuple]*) – Multi-level feature map sizes.
- **img\_metas** (*list[dict]*) – Image meta info.
- **bboxes\_as\_anchors** (*list[list[Tensor]]*) – before further regression just like anchors.
- **device** (*torch.device | str*) – Device for returned tensors

#### Returns

- **anchor\_list** (*list[Tensor]*): Anchors of each image
- **valid\_flag\_list** (*list[Tensor]*): Valid flags of each image

**Return type** tuple (list[Tensor])

**get\_bboxes**(cls\_scores, bbox\_preds, img metas, cfg=None, rescale=False, rois=None)  
Transform network output for a batch into labeled boxes.

**Parameters**

- **cls\_scores** (list[Tensor]) – Box scores for each scale level Has shape (N, num\_anchors \* num\_classes, H, W)
- **bbox\_preds** (list[Tensor]) – Box energies / deltas for each scale level with shape (N, num\_anchors \* 5, H, W)
- **img metas** (list[dict]) – size / scale info for each image
- **cfg** (mmcv.Config) – test / postprocessing configuration
- **rois** (list[list[Tensor]]) – input rboxes of each level of
- **image. rois output by former stages and are to be refined** (each) –
- **rescale** (bool) – if True, return boxes in original image space

**Returns**

**each item in result\_list is 2-tuple.** The first item is an (n, 6) tensor, where the first 5 columns are bounding box positions (xc, yc, w, h, a) and the 6-th column is a score between 0 and 1. The second item is a (n,) tensor where each item is the class index of the corresponding box.

**Return type** list[tuple[Tensor, Tensor]]

**loss**(cls\_scores, bbox\_preds, gt\_bboxes, gt\_labels, img metas, rois=None, gt\_bboxes\_ignore=None)  
Loss function of ODMRefineHead.

**class** mmrotate.models.dense\_heads.OrientedRPNHead(in\_channels, init\_cfg={'layer': 'Conv2d', 'std': 0.01, 'type': 'Normal'}, version='oc', \*\*kwargs)

Oriented RPN head for Oriented R-CNN.

**loss\_single**(cls\_score, bbox\_pred, anchors, labels, label\_weights, bbox\_targets, bbox\_weights, num\_total\_samples)

Compute loss of a single scale level.

**Parameters**

- **cls\_score** (torch.Tensor) – Box scores for each scale level Has shape (N, num\_anchors \* num\_classes, H, W).
- **bbox\_pred** (torch.Tensor) – Box energies / deltas for each scale level with shape (N, num\_anchors \* 5, H, W).
- **anchors** (torch.Tensor) – Box reference for each scale level with shape (N, num\_total\_anchors, 4).
- **labels** (torch.Tensor) – Labels of each anchors with shape (N, num\_total\_anchors).
- **label\_weights** (torch.Tensor) – Label weights of each anchor with shape (N, num\_total\_anchors)
- **bbox\_targets** (torch.Tensor) – BBox regression targets of each anchor
- **shape** (weight) –
- **bbox\_weights** (torch.Tensor) – BBox regression loss weights of each anchor with shape (N, num\_total\_anchors, 4).

- **num\_total\_samples** (*int*) – If sampling, num total samples equal to the number of total anchors; Otherwise, it is the number of positive anchors.

#### Returns

- **loss\_cls** (*torch.Tensor*): cls. loss for each scale level.
- **loss\_bbox** (*torch.Tensor*): reg. loss for each scale level.

**Return type** tuple (*torch.Tensor*)

```
class mmrotate.models.dense_heads.OrientedRepPointsHead(num_classes, in_channels, feat_channels,
point_feat_channels=256,
stacked_convs=3, num_points=9,
gradient_mul=0.1, point_strides=[8, 16,
32, 64, 128], point_base_scale=4,
conv_bias='auto', loss_cls={'alpha': 0.25,
'gamma': 2.0, 'loss_weight': 1.0, 'type':
'FocalLoss', 'use_sigmoid': True},
loss_bbox_init={'beta':
0.11111111111111111, 'loss_weight': 0.5,
'type': 'SmoothL1Loss'},
loss_bbox_refine={'beta':
0.11111111111111111, 'loss_weight': 1.0,
'type': 'SmoothL1Loss'},
loss_spatial_init={'loss_weight': 0.05,
'type': 'SpatialBorderLoss'},
loss_spatial_refine={'loss_weight': 0.1,
'type': 'SpatialBorderLoss'},
conv_cfg=None, norm_cfg=None,
train_cfg=None, test_cfg=None,
center_init=True, version='oc',
top_ratio=0.4, init_qua_weight=0.2,
ori_qua_weight=0.3, poc_qua_weight=0.1,
init_cfg={'layer': 'Conv2d', 'override':
{'bias_prob': 0.01, 'name':
'reppoints_cls_out', 'std': 0.01, 'type':
'Normal'}, 'std': 0.01, 'type': 'Normal'},
**kwargs)
```

Oriented RepPoints head -<<https://arxiv.org/pdf/2105.11111v4.pdf>>. The head contains initial and refined stages based on RepPoints. The initial stage regresses coarse point sets, and the refine stage further regresses the fine point sets. The APAA scheme based on the quality of point set samples in the paper is employed in refined stage.

#### Parameters

- **num\_classes** (*int*) – Number of classes.
- **in\_channels** (*int*) – Number of input channels.
- **feat\_channels** (*int*) – Number of feature channels.
- **point\_feat\_channels** (*int*, *optional*) – Number of channels of points features.
- **stacked\_convs** (*int*, *optional*) – Number of stacked convolutions.
- **num\_points** (*int*, *optional*) – Number of points in points set.
- **gradient\_mul** (*float*, *optional*) – The multiplier to gradients from points refinement and recognition.



- **point\_strides** (*Iterable, optional*) – points strides.
- **point\_base\_scale** (*int, optional*) – Bbox scale for assigning labels.
- **conv\_bias** (*str, optional*) – The bias of convolution.
- **loss\_cls** (*dict, optional*) – Config of classification loss.
- **loss\_bbox\_init** (*dict, optional*) – Config of initial points loss.
- **loss\_bbox\_refine** (*dict, optional*) – Config of points loss in refinement.
- **conv\_cfg** (*dict, optional*) – The config of convolution.
- **norm\_cfg** (*dict, optional*) – The config of normlization.
- **train\_cfg** (*dict, optional*) – The config of train.
- **test\_cfg** (*dict, optional*) – The config of test.
- **center\_init** (*bool, optional*) – Whether to use center point assignment.
- **top\_ratio** (*float, optional*) – Ratio of top high-quality point sets. Defaults to 0.4.
- **init\_qua\_weight** (*float, optional*) – Quality weight of initial stage.
- **ori\_qua\_weight** (*float, optional*) – Orientation quality weight.
- **poc\_qua\_weight** (*float, optional*) – Point-wise correlation quality weight.
- **version** (*str, optional*) – Angle representations. Defaults to ‘oc’.
- **init\_cfg** (*dict or list[dict], optional*) – Initialization config dict.

**dynamic\_pointset\_samples\_selection**(*quality, label, label\_weight, bbox\_weight, pos\_inds, pos\_gt\_inds, num\_proposals\_each\_level=None, num\_level=None*)

The dynamic top k selection of point set samples based on the quality assessment values.

#### Parameters

- **quality** (*torch.tensor*) – the quality values of positive point set samples
- **label** (*torch.tensor*) – gt label with shape (N)
- **bbox\_gt** (*torch.tensor*) – gt bbox of polygon with shape (N, 8)
- **label\_weight** (*torch.tensor*) – label weight with shape (N)
- **bbox\_weight** (*torch.tensor*) – box weight with shape (N)
- **pos\_inds** (*torch.tensor*) – the inds of positive point set samples
- **num\_proposals\_each\_level** (*list[int]*) – proposals number of each level
- **num\_level** (*int*) – the level number

#### Returns

gt label with shape (N) label\_weight: label weight with shape (N) bbox\_weight: box weight with shape (N) num\_pos (int): the number of selected positive point samples

with high-quality

**pos\_normalize\_term** (*torch.tensor*): the corresponding positive normalize term

#### Return type label

**feature\_cosine\_similarity**(*points\_features*)

Compute the points features similarity for points-wise correlation.

**Parameters** `points_features` (*torch.tensor*) – sampling point feature with shape (N\_pointsets, N\_points, C)

**Returns**

**max feature similarity in each point set with** shape (N\_points\_set, N\_points, C)

**Return type** max\_correlation

**forward**(*feats*)

Forward function.

**forward\_single**(*x*)

Forward feature map of a single FPN level. :param x: single-level feature map sizes. :type x: torch.tensor

**Returns** classification score prediction pts\_out\_init (*torch.tensor*): initial point sets prediction pts\_out\_refine (*torch.tensor*): refined point sets prediction base\_feat: single-level feature as the basic feature map

**Return type** cls\_out (*torch.tensor*)

**get\_adaptive\_points\_feature**(*features, pt\_locations, stride*)

Get the points features from the locations of predicted points.

**Parameters**

- **features** (*torch.tensor*) – base feature with shape (B,C,W,H)
- **pt\_locations** (*torch.tensor*) – locations of points in each point set with shape (B, N\_points\_set(number of point set), N\_points(number of points in each point set) \*2)

**Returns** sampling features with (B, C, N\_points\_set, N\_points)

**Return type** tensor

**get\_bboxes**(*cls\_scores, pts\_preds\_init, pts\_preds\_refine, base\_feats, img metas, cfg=None, rescale=False, with\_nms=True, \*\*kwargs*)

Transform network outputs of a batch into bbox results.

**Parameters**

- **cls\_scores** (*list[Tensor]*) – Classification scores for all scale levels, each is a 4D-tensor, has shape (batch\_size, num\_priors \* num\_classes, H, W).
- **pts\_preds\_init** (*list[Tensor]*) – Box energies / deltas for all scale levels, each is a 18D-tensor, has shape (batch\_size, num\_points \* 2, H, W).
- **pts\_preds\_refine** (*list[Tensor]*) – Box energies / deltas for all scale levels, each is a 18D-tensor, has shape (batch\_size, num\_points \* 2, H, W).
- **img\_metas** (*list[dict], Optional*) – Image meta info. Default None.
- **cfg** (*mmcv.Config, Optional*) – Test / postprocessing configuration, if None, test\_cfg would be used. Default None.
- **rescale** (*bool*) – If True, return boxes in original image space. Default False.
- **with\_nms** (*bool*) – If True, do nms before return boxes. Default True.

**Returns**

**Each item in result\_list is 2-tuple.** The first item is an (n, 6) tensor, where the first 4 columns are bounding box positions (cx, cy, w, h, a) and the 6-th column is a score between 0 and 1. The second item is a (n,) tensor where each item is the predicted class label of the corresponding box.

**Return type** list[list[Tensor, Tensor]]

**get\_points**(*featmap\_sizes, img metas, device*)

Get points according to feature map sizes.

**Parameters**

- **featmap\_sizes** (*list[tuple]*) – Multi-level feature map sizes.
- **img metas** (*list[dict]*) – Image meta info.

**Returns** points of each image, valid flags of each image

**Return type** tuple

**get\_targets**(*proposals\_list, valid\_flag\_list, gt\_bboxes\_list, img metas, gt\_bboxes\_ignore\_list=None, gt\_labels\_list=None, stage='init', label\_channels=1, unmap\_outputs=True*)

Compute corresponding GT box and classification targets for proposals in initial stage.

**Parameters**

- **proposals\_list** (*list[list]*) – Multi level points/bboxes of each image.
- **valid\_flag\_list** (*list[list]*) – Multi level valid flags of each image.
- **gt\_bboxes\_list** (*list[Tensor]*) – Ground truth bboxes of each image.
- **img metas** (*list[dict]*) – Meta info of each image.
- **gt\_bboxes\_ignore\_list** (*list[Tensor]*) – Ground truth bboxes to be ignored.
- **gt\_labels\_list** – Ground truth labels of each box.
- **stage** (*str*) – *init* or *refine*. Generate target for init stage or refine stage
- **label\_channels** (*int*) – Channel of label.
- **unmap\_outputs** (*bool*) – Whether to map outputs back to the original set of anchors.

**Returns**

- **labels\_list** (*list[Tensor]*): Labels of each level.
- **label\_weights\_list** (*list[Tensor]*): Label weights of each level.
- **bbox\_gt\_list** (*list[Tensor]*): Ground truth bbox of each level.
- **proposal\_list** (*list[Tensor]*): Proposals(points/bboxes) of each level.
- **proposal\_weights\_list** (*list[Tensor]*): Proposal weights of each level.
- **num\_total\_pos** (*int*): Number of positive samples in all images.
- **num\_total\_neg** (*int*): Number of negative samples in all images.

**Return type** tuple (list[Tensor])

**init\_loss\_single**(*pts\_pred\_init, bbox\_gt\_init, bbox\_weights\_init, stride*)

Single initial stage loss function.

**loss**(*cls\_scores, pts\_preds\_init, pts\_preds\_refine, base\_features, gt\_bboxes, gt\_labels, img metas, gt\_bboxes\_ignore=None*)

Loss function of OrientedRepPoints head.

**offset\_to\_pts**(*center\_list, pred\_list*)

Change from point offset to point coordinate.

**pointsets\_quality\_assessment**(*pts\_features, cls\_score, pts\_pred\_init, pts\_pred\_refine, label, bbox\_gt, label\_weight, bbox\_weight, pos\_inds*)

Assess the quality of each point set from the classification, localization, orientation, and point-wise correlation based on the assigned point sets samples. :param pts\_features: points features with shape (N, 9, C)  
:type pts\_features: torch.tensor :param cls\_score: classification scores with

shape (N, class\_num)

#### Parameters

- **pts\_pred\_init** (*torch.tensor*) – initial point sets prediction with shape (N, 9\*2)
- **pts\_pred\_refine** (*torch.tensor*) – refined point sets prediction with shape (N, 9\*2)
- **label** (*torch.tensor*) – gt label with shape (N)
- **bbox\_gt** (*torch.tensor*) – gt bbox of polygon with shape (N, 8)
- **label\_weight** (*torch.tensor*) – label weight with shape (N)
- **bbox\_weight** (*torch.tensor*) – box weight with shape (N)
- **pos\_inds** (*torch.tensor*) – the inds of positive point set samples

#### Returns

**weighted quality values for positive** point set samples.

**Return type** qua (torch.tensor)

**sampling\_points**(*polygons, points\_num, device*)

Sample edge points for polygon.

#### Parameters

- **polygons** (*torch.tensor*) – polygons with shape (N, 8)
- **points\_num** (*int*) – number of sampling points for each polygon edge. 10 by default.

#### Returns

**sampling points with shape** (N, points\_num\*4, 2)

**Return type** sampling\_points (torch.tensor)

**class** mmrotate.models.dense\_heads.**RotatedATSSHead**(*num\_classes, in\_channels, stacked\_convs=4, conv\_cfg=None, norm\_cfg=None, anchor\_generator={'octave\_base\_scale': 4, 'ratios': [0.5, 1.0, 2.0], 'scales\_per\_octave': 3, 'strides': [8, 16, 32, 64, 128], 'type': 'AnchorGenerator'}, init\_cfg={'layer': 'Conv2d', 'override': {'bias\_prob': 0.01, 'name': 'retina\_cls', 'std': 0.01, 'type': 'Normal'}, 'std': 0.01, 'type': 'Normal'}, \*\*kwargs)*

An anchor-based head used in [ATSS](#).

The head contains two subnetworks. The first classifies anchor boxes and the second regresses deltas for the anchors.

**get\_targets**(*anchor\_list, valid\_flag\_list, gt\_bboxes\_list, img metas, gt\_bboxes\_ignore\_list=None, gt\_labels\_list=None, label\_channels=1, unmap\_outputs=True, return\_sampling\_results=False*)

Compute regression and classification targets for anchors in multiple images.

**Parameters**

- **anchor\_list** (*list[list[Tensor]]*) – Multi level anchors of each image. The outer list indicates images, and the inner list corresponds to feature levels of the image. Each element of the inner list is a tensor of shape (num\_anchors, 5).
- **valid\_flag\_list** (*list[list[Tensor]]*) – Multi level valid flags of each image. The outer list indicates images, and the inner list corresponds to feature levels of the image. Each element of the inner list is a tensor of shape (num\_anchors, )
- **gt\_bboxes\_list** (*list[Tensor]*) – Ground truth bboxes of each image.
- **img metas** (*list[dict]*) – Meta info of each image.
- **gt\_bboxes\_ignore\_list** (*list[Tensor]*) – Ground truth bboxes to be ignored.
- **gt\_labels\_list** (*list[Tensor]*) – Ground truth labels of each box.
- **label\_channels** (*int*) – Channel of label.
- **unmap\_outputs** (*bool*) – Whether to map outputs back to the original set of anchors.

**Returns**

Usually returns a tuple containing learning targets.

- labels\_list (list[Tensor]): Labels of each level.
- label\_weights\_list (list[Tensor]): Label weights of each level
- bbox\_targets\_list (list[Tensor]): BBox targets of each level
- bbox\_weights\_list (list[Tensor]): BBox weights of each level
- num\_total\_pos (int): Number of positive samples in all images
- num\_total\_neg (int): Number of negative samples in all images

**additional\_returns:** This function enables user-defined returns from `self.get_targets_single`. These returns will be concatenated after the end

**Return type** tuple

```
class mmrotate.models.dense_heads.RotatedAnchorFreeHead(num_classes, in_channels,
                                                         feat_channels=256, stacked_convs=4,
                                                         strides=(4, 8, 16, 32, 64),
                                                         dcn_on_last_conv=False,
                                                         conv_bias='auto', loss_cls={'alpha': 0.25,
                                                         'gamma': 2.0, 'loss_weight': 1.0, 'type':
                                                         'FocalLoss', 'use_sigmoid': True},
                                                         loss_bbox={'loss_weight': 1.0, 'type':
                                                         'IoULoss'}, bbox_coder={'type':
                                                         'DistancePointBBoxCoder'},
                                                         conv_cfg=None, norm_cfg=None,
                                                         train_cfg=None, test_cfg=None,
                                                         init_cfg={'layer': 'Conv2d', 'override':
                                                         {'bias_prob': 0.01, 'name': 'conv_cls', 'std':
                                                         0.01, 'type': 'Normal'}, 'std': 0.01, 'type':
                                                         'Normal'})
```

Rotated Anchor-free head (Rotated FCOS, etc.).

**Parameters**

- **num\_classes** (*int*) – Number of categories excluding the background category.
- **in\_channels** (*int*) – Number of channels in the input feature map.
- **feat\_channels** (*int*) – Number of hidden channels. Used in child classes.
- **stacked\_convs** (*int*) – Number of stacking convs of the head.
- **strides** (*tuple*) – Downsample factor of each feature map.
- **dcn\_on\_last\_conv** (*bool*) – If true, use dcn in the last layer of towers. Default: False.
- **conv\_bias** (*bool | str*) – If specified as *auto*, it will be decided by the *norm\_cfg*. Bias of conv will be set as True if *norm\_cfg* is None, otherwise False. Default: “auto”.
- **loss\_cls** (*dict*) – Config of classification loss.
- **loss\_bbox** (*dict*) – Config of localization loss.
- **bbox\_coder** (*dict*) – Config of bbox coder. Defaults ‘DistancePointBBoxCoder’.
- **conv\_cfg** (*dict*) – Config dict for convolution layer. Default: None.
- **norm\_cfg** (*dict*) – Config dict for normalization layer. Default: None.
- **train\_cfg** (*dict*) – Training config of anchor head.
- **test\_cfg** (*dict*) – Testing config of anchor head.
- **init\_cfg** (*dict or list[dict], optional*) – Initialization config dict.

```
class mmrotate.models.dense_heads.RotatedAnchorHead(num_classes, in_channels, feat_channels=256,
                                                    anchor_generator={'octave_base_scale': 4,
                                                                    'ratios': [1.0, 0.5, 2.0], 'scales_per_octave': 3,
                                                                    'strides': [8, 16, 32, 64, 128], 'type':
                                                                    'RotatedAnchorGenerator'},
                                                    bbox_coder={'target_means': (0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0,
                                                                    0.0), 'target_stds': (1.0, 1.0, 1.0, 1.0, 1.0), 'type':
                                                                    'DeltaXYWHAOBBoxCoder'},
                                                    reg_decoded_bbox=False,
                                                    assign_by_circumhbbox='oc', loss_cls={'alpha':
                                                                    0.25, 'gamma': 2.0, 'loss_weight': 1.0, 'type':
                                                                    'FocalLoss', 'use_sigmoid': True},
                                                    loss_bbox={'loss_weight': 1.0, 'type': 'L1Loss'},
                                                    train_cfg=None, test_cfg=None,
                                                    init_cfg={'layer': 'Conv2d', 'std': 0.01, 'type':
                                                                    'Normal'})
```

Rotated Anchor-based head (RotatedRPN, RotatedRetinaNet, etc.).

#### Parameters

- **num\_classes** (*int*) – Number of categories excluding the background category.
- **in\_channels** (*int*) – Number of channels in the input feature map.
- **feat\_channels** (*int*) – Number of hidden channels. Used in child classes.
- **anchor\_generator** (*dict*) – Config dict for anchor generator
- **bbox\_coder** (*dict*) – Config of bounding box coder.
- **reg\_decoded\_bbox** (*bool*) – If true, the regression loss would be applied on decoded bounding boxes. Default: False

- **assign\_by\_circumhbbbox** (*str*) – If None, assigner will assign according to the IoU between anchor and GT (OBB), called RetinaNet-OBB. If angle definition method, assigner will assign according to the IoU between anchor and GT’s circumbox (HBB), called RetinaNet-HBB.
- **loss\_cls** (*dict*) – Config of classification loss.
- **loss\_bbox** (*dict*) – Config of localization loss.
- **train\_cfg** (*dict*) – Training config of anchor head.
- **test\_cfg** (*dict*) – Testing config of anchor head.
- **init\_cfg** (*dict or list[dict], optional*) – Initialization config dict.

**aug\_test**(*feats, img metas, rescale=False*)

Test det bboxes with test time augmentation, can be applied in DenseHead except for RPNHead and its variants, e.g., GARPHead, etc.

#### Parameters

- **feats** (*list[Tensor]*) – the outer list indicates test-time augmentations and inner Tensor should have a shape  $N \times C \times H \times W$ , which contains features for all images in the batch.
- **img\_metas** (*list[list[dict]]*) – the outer list indicates test-time augs (multiscale, flip, etc.) and the inner list indicates images in a batch. each dict has image information.
- **rescale** (*bool, optional*) – Whether to rescale the results. Defaults to False.

#### Returns

Each item in **result\_list** is 2-tuple. The first item is bboxes with shape (n, 6), where 6 represent (x, y, w, h, a, score). The shape of the second tensor in the tuple is labels with shape (n,). The length of list should always be 1.

**Return type** list[tuple[Tensor, Tensor]]

**forward**(*feats*)

Forward features from the upstream network.

**Parameters** **feats** (*tuple[Tensor]*) – Features from the upstream network, each is a 4D-tensor.

#### Returns

A tuple of classification scores and bbox prediction.

- **cls\_scores** (*list[Tensor]*): Classification scores for all scale levels, each is a 4D-tensor, the channels number is  $\text{num\_anchors} * \text{num\_classes}$ .
- **bbox\_preds** (*list[Tensor]*): Box energies / deltas for all scale levels, each is a 4D-tensor, the channels number is  $\text{num\_anchors} * 5$ .

**Return type** tuple

**forward\_single**(*x*)

Forward feature of a single scale level.

**Parameters** **x** (*torch.Tensor*) – Features of a single scale level.

#### Returns

- **cls\_score** (*torch.Tensor*): Cls scores for a single scale level the channels number is  $\text{num\_anchors} * \text{num\_classes}$ .

- `bbox_pred` (`torch.Tensor`): Box energies / deltas for a single scale level, the channels number is `num_anchors * 5`.

**Return type** tuple (`torch.Tensor`)

**get\_anchors**(*featmap\_sizes, img metas, device='cuda'*)

Get anchors according to feature map sizes.

**Parameters**

- **featmap\_sizes** (*list[tuple]*) – Multi-level feature map sizes.
- **img\_metas** (*list[dict]*) – Image meta info.
- **device** (*torch.device | str*) – Device for returned tensors

**Returns**

- `anchor_list` (*list[Tensor]*): Anchors of each image.
- `valid_flag_list` (*list[Tensor]*): Valid flags of each image.

**Return type** tuple (*list[Tensor]*)

**get\_bboxes**(*cls\_scores, bbox\_preds, img\_metas, cfg=None, rescale=False, with\_nms=True*)

Transform network output for a batch into bbox predictions.

**Parameters**

- **cls\_scores** (*list[Tensor]*) – Box scores for each scale level Has shape (N, `num_anchors * num_classes`, H, W)
- **bbox\_preds** (*list[Tensor]*) – Box energies / deltas for each scale level with shape (N, `num_anchors * 5`, H, W)
- **img\_metas** (*list[dict]*) – Meta information of each image, e.g., image size, scaling factor, etc.
- **cfg** (*mmdcv.Config | None*) – Test / postprocessing configuration, if None, `test_cfg` would be used
- **rescale** (*bool*) – If True, return boxes in original image space. Default: False.
- **with\_nms** (*bool*) – If True, do nms before return boxes. Default: True.

**Returns**

**Each item in result\_list is 2-tuple.** The first item is an (n, 6) tensor, where the first 5 columns are bounding box positions (cx, cy, w, h, a) and the 6-th column is a score between 0 and 1. The second item is a (n,) tensor where each item is the predicted class label of the corresponding box.

**Return type** *list[tuple[Tensor, Tensor]]*



## Example

```

>>> import mmcv
>>> self = AnchorHead(
>>>     num_classes=9,
>>>     in_channels=1,
>>>     anchor_generator=dict(
>>>         type='AnchorGenerator',
>>>         scales=[8],
>>>         ratios=[0.5, 1.0, 2.0],
>>>         strides=[4,])
>>> img metas = [{'img_shape': (32, 32, 3), 'scale_factor': 1}]
>>> cfg = mmcv.Config(dict(
>>>     score_thr=0.00,
>>>     nms=dict(type='nms', iou_thr=1.0),
>>>     max_per_img=10))
>>> feat = torch.rand(1, 1, 3, 3)
>>> cls_score, bbox_pred = self.forward_single(feat)
>>> # note the input lists are over different levels, not images
>>> cls_scores, bbox_preds = [cls_score], [bbox_pred]
>>> result_list = self.get_bboxes(cls_scores, bbox_preds,
>>>                               img metas, cfg)
>>> det_bboxes, det_labels = result_list[0]
>>> assert len(result_list) == 1
>>> assert det_bboxes.shape[1] == 5
>>> assert len(det_bboxes) == len(det_labels) == cfg.max_per_img

```

`get_targets(anchor_list, valid_flag_list, gt_bboxes_list, img metas, gt_bboxes_ignore_list=None, gt_labels_list=None, label_channels=1, unmap_outputs=True, return_sampling_results=False)`

Compute regression and classification targets for anchors in multiple images.

### Parameters

- **anchor\_list** (*list[list[Tensor]]*) – Multi level anchors of each image. The outer list indicates images, and the inner list corresponds to feature levels of the image. Each element of the inner list is a tensor of shape (num\_anchors, 5).
- **valid\_flag\_list** (*list[list[Tensor]]*) – Multi level valid flags of each image. The outer list indicates images, and the inner list corresponds to feature levels of the image. Each element of the inner list is a tensor of shape (num\_anchors, )
- **gt\_bboxes\_list** (*list[Tensor]*) – Ground truth bboxes of each image.
- **img metas** (*list[dict]*) – Meta info of each image.
- **gt\_bboxes\_ignore\_list** (*list[Tensor]*) – Ground truth bboxes to be ignored.
- **gt\_labels\_list** (*list[Tensor]*) – Ground truth labels of each box.
- **label\_channels** (*int*) – Channel of label.
- **unmap\_outputs** (*bool*) – Whether to map outputs back to the original set of anchors.

### Returns

Usually returns a tuple containing learning targets.

- **labels\_list** (*list[Tensor]*): Labels of each level.

- `label_weights_list` (list[Tensor]): Label weights of each level.
- `bbox_targets_list` (list[Tensor]): BBox targets of each level.
- `bbox_weights_list` (list[Tensor]): BBox weights of each level.
- `num_total_pos` (int): Number of positive samples in all images.
- `num_total_neg` (int): Number of negative samples in all images.

**additional\_returns:** This function enables user-defined returns from

`self.get_targets_single`. These returns are currently refined to properties at each feature map (i.e. having HxW dimension). The results will be concatenated after the end

**Return type** tuple

`loss(cls_scores, bbox_preds, gt_bboxes, gt_labels, img metas, gt_bboxes_ignore=None)`  
Compute losses of the head.

**Parameters**

- `cls_scores` (list[Tensor]) – Box scores for each scale level Has shape (N, num\_anchors \* num\_classes, H, W)
- `bbox_preds` (list[Tensor]) – Box energies / deltas for each scale level with shape (N, num\_anchors \* 5, H, W)
- `gt_bboxes` (list[Tensor]) – Ground truth bboxes for each image with shape (num\_gts, 5) in [cx, cy, w, h, a] format.
- `gt_labels` (list[Tensor]) – class indices corresponding to each box
- `img_metas` (list[dict]) – Meta information of each image, e.g., image size, scaling factor, etc.
- `gt_bboxes_ignore` (None | list[Tensor]) – specify which bounding boxes can be ignored when computing the loss. Default: None

**Returns** A dictionary of loss components.

**Return type** dict[str, Tensor]

`loss_single(cls_score, bbox_pred, anchors, labels, label_weights, bbox_targets, bbox_weights, num_total_samples)`  
Compute loss of a single scale level.

**Parameters**

- `cls_score` (torch.Tensor) – Box scores for each scale level Has shape (N, num\_anchors \* num\_classes, H, W).
- `bbox_pred` (torch.Tensor) – Box energies / deltas for each scale level with shape (N, num\_anchors \* 5, H, W).
- `anchors` (torch.Tensor) – Box reference for each scale level with shape (N, num\_total\_anchors, 5).
- `labels` (torch.Tensor) – Labels of each anchors with shape (N, num\_total\_anchors).
- `label_weights` (torch.Tensor) – Label weights of each anchor with shape (N, num\_total\_anchors)
- `bbox_targets` (torch.Tensor) – BBox regression targets of each anchor
- `shape` (weight) –

- **bbox\_weights** (*torch.Tensor*) – BBox regression loss weights of each anchor with shape (N, num\_total\_anchors, 5).
- **num\_total\_samples** (*int*) – If sampling, num total samples equal to the number of total anchors; Otherwise, it is the number of positive anchors.

**Returns**

- **loss\_cls** (*torch.Tensor*): cls. loss for each scale level.
- **loss\_bbox** (*torch.Tensor*): reg. loss for each scale level.

**Return type** tuple (*torch.Tensor*)**merge\_aug\_bboxes** (*aug\_bboxes, aug\_scores, img metas*)

Merge augmented detection bboxes and scores.

**Parameters**

- **aug\_bboxes** (*list[Tensor]*) – shape (n, 4\*#class)
- **aug\_scores** (*list[Tensor] or None*) – shape (n, #class)
- **img\_shapes** (*list[Tensor]*) – shape (3, ).

**Returns** bboxes with shape (n,4), where 4 represent (tl\_x, tl\_y, br\_x, br\_y) and scores with shape (n,).**Return type** tuple[*Tensor*]

```
class mmrotate.models.dense_heads.RotatedFCOSHead(num_classes, in_channels, regress_ranges=((- 1,
64), (64, 128), (128, 256), (256, 512), (512,
100000000.0)), center_sampling=False,
center_sample_radius=1.5, norm_on_bbox=False,
centerness_on_reg=False, separate_angle=False,
scale_angle=True, h_bbox_coder={'type':
'DistancePointBBoxCoder'}, loss_cls={'alpha':
0.25, 'gamma': 2.0, 'loss_weight': 1.0, 'type':
'FocalLoss', 'use_sigmoid': True},
loss_bbox={'loss_weight': 1.0, 'type': 'IoULoss'},
loss_angle={'loss_weight': 1.0, 'type': 'L1Loss'},
loss_centerness={'loss_weight': 1.0, 'type':
'CrossEntropyLoss', 'use_sigmoid': True},
norm_cfg={'num_groups': 32, 'requires_grad':
True, 'type': 'GN'}, init_cfg={'layer': 'Conv2d',
'override': {'bias_prob': 0.01, 'name': 'conv_cls',
'std': 0.01, 'type': 'Normal'}, 'std': 0.01, 'type':
'Normal'}, **kwargs)
```

Anchor-free head used in FCOS. The FCOS head does not use anchor boxes. Instead bounding boxes are predicted at each pixel and a centerness measure is used to suppress low-quality predictions. Here norm\_on\_bbox, centerness\_on\_reg, dcn\_on\_last\_conv are training tricks used in official repo, which will bring remarkable mAP gains of up to 4.9. Please see <https://github.com/tianzhi0549/FCOS> for more detail. :param num\_classes: Number of categories excluding the background

category.

**Parameters**

- **in\_channels** (*int*) – Number of channels in the input feature map.
- **strides** (*list[int] | list[tuple[int, int]]*) – Strides of points in multiple feature levels. Default: (4, 8, 16, 32, 64).

- **regress\_ranges** (*tuple[tuple[int, int]]*) – Regress range of multiple level points.
- **center\_sampling** (*bool*) – If true, use center sampling. Default: False.
- **center\_sample\_radius** (*float*) – Radius of center sampling. Default: 1.5.
- **norm\_on\_bbox** (*bool*) – If true, normalize the regression targets with FPN strides. Default: False.
- **centerness\_on\_reg** (*bool*) – If true, position centerness on the regress branch. Please refer to <https://github.com/tianzhi0549/FCOS/issues/89#issuecomment-516877042>. Default: False.
- **separate\_angle** (*bool*) – If true, angle prediction is separated from bbox regression loss. Default: False.
- **scale\_angle** (*bool*) – If true, add scale to angle pred branch. Default: True.
- **h\_bbox\_coder** (*dict*) – Config of horzional bbox coder, only used when separate\_angle is True.
- **conv\_bias** (*bool | str*) – If specified as *auto*, it will be decided by the norm\_cfg. Bias of conv will be set as True if *norm\_cfg* is None, otherwise False. Default: “auto”.
- **loss\_cls** (*dict*) – Config of classification loss.
- **loss\_bbox** (*dict*) – Config of localization loss.
- **loss\_angle** (*dict*) – Config of angle loss, only used when separate\_angle is True.
- **loss\_centerness** (*dict*) – Config of centerness loss.
- **norm\_cfg** (*dict*) – dictionary to construct and config norm layer. Default: norm\_cfg=dict(type='GN', num\_groups=32, requires\_grad=True).
- **init\_cfg** (*dict or list[dict], optional*) – Initialization config dict.

### Example

```
>>> self = RotatedFCOSHead(11, 7)
>>> feats = [torch.rand(1, 7, s, s) for s in [4, 8, 16, 32, 64]]
>>> cls_score, bbox_pred, angle_pred, centerness = self.forward(feats)
>>> assert len(cls_score) == len(self.scales)
```

#### **centerness\_target**(*pos\_bbox\_targets*)

Compute centerness targets.

**Parameters** *pos\_bbox\_targets* (*Tensor*) – BBox targets of positive bboxes in shape (num\_pos, 4)

**Returns** Centerness target.

**Return type** Tensor

#### **forward**(*feats*)

Forward features from the upstream network. :param feats: Features from the upstream network, each is a 4D-tensor.

**Returns** cls\_scores (list[*Tensor*]): Box scores for each scale level, each is a 4D-tensor, the channel number is num\_points \* num\_classes. bbox\_preds (list[*Tensor*]): Box energies / deltas for each scale level, each is a 4D-tensor, the channel number is num\_points \* 4. angle\_preds

(list[Tensor]): Box angle for each scale level, each is a 4D-tensor, the channel number is  $\text{num\_points} * 1$ . centernesses (list[Tensor]): centerness for each scale level, each is a 4D-tensor, the channel number is  $\text{num\_points} * 1$ .

**Return type** tuple

**forward\_single**(*x, scale, stride*)

Forward features of a single scale level.

**Parameters**

- **x** (Tensor) – FPN feature maps of the specified stride.
- **C** (*scale*) – obj: *mmcv.cnn.Scale*: Learnable scale module to resize the bbox prediction.
- **stride** (int) – The corresponding stride for feature maps, only used to normalize the bbox prediction when `self.norm_on_bbox` is True.

**Returns** scores for each class, bbox predictions, angle predictions and centerness predictions of input feature maps.

**Return type** tuple

**get\_bboxes**(*cls\_scores, bbox\_preds, angle\_preds, centernesses, img metas, cfg=None, rescale=None*)

Transform network output for a batch into bbox predictions.

**Parameters**

- **cls\_scores** (list[Tensor]) – Box scores for each scale level Has shape (N, num\_points \* num\_classes, H, W)
- **bbox\_preds** (list[Tensor]) – Box energies / deltas for each scale level with shape (N, num\_points \* 4, H, W)
- **angle\_preds** (list[Tensor]) – Box angle for each scale level with shape (N, num\_points \* 1, H, W)
- **centernesses** (list[Tensor]) – Centerness for each scale level with shape (N, num\_points \* 1, H, W)
- **img metas** (list[dict]) – Meta information of each image, e.g., image size, scaling factor, etc.
- **cfg** (*mmcv.Config*) – Test / postprocessing configuration, if None, `test_cfg` would be used
- **rescale** (bool) – If True, return boxes in original image space

**Returns**

**Each item in result\_list is 2-tuple.** The first item is an (n, 6) tensor, where the first 5 columns are bounding box positions (x, y, w, h, angle) and the 6-th column is a score between 0 and 1. The second item is a (n,) tensor where each item is the predicted class label of the corresponding box.

**Return type** list[tuple[Tensor, Tensor]]

**get\_targets**(*points, gt\_bboxes\_list, gt\_labels\_list*)

Compute regression, classification and centerness targets for points in multiple images.

**Parameters**

- **points** (list[Tensor]) – Points of each fpn level, each has shape (num\_points, 2).
- **gt\_bboxes\_list** (list[Tensor]) – Ground truth bboxes of each image, each has shape (num\_gt, 4).

- **gt\_labels\_list** (*list[Tensor]*) – Ground truth labels of each box, each has shape (num\_gt,).

**Returns** `concat_lvl_labels` (*list[Tensor]*): Labels of each level. `concat_lvl_bbox_targets` (*list[Tensor]*): BBox targets of each level. `concat_lvl_angle_targets` (*list[Tensor]*): Angle targets of each level.

**Return type** tuple

**loss**(*cls\_scores, bbox\_preds, angle\_preds, centernesses, gt\_bboxes, gt\_labels, img metas, gt\_bboxes\_ignore=None*)

Compute loss of the head. :param `cls_scores`: Box scores for each scale level, each is a 4D-tensor, the channel number is `num_points * num_classes`.

#### Parameters

- **bbox\_preds** (*list[Tensor]*) – Box energies / deltas for each scale level, each is a 4D-tensor, the channel number is `num_points * 4`.
- **angle\_preds** (*list[Tensor]*) – Box angle for each scale level, each is a 4D-tensor, the channel number is `num_points * 1`.
- **centernesses** (*list[Tensor]*) – centerness for each scale level, each is a 4D-tensor, the channel number is `num_points * 1`.
- **gt\_bboxes** (*list[Tensor]*) – Ground truth bboxes for each image with shape (num\_gts, 4) in [tl\_x, tl\_y, br\_x, br\_y] format.
- **gt\_labels** (*list[Tensor]*) – class indices corresponding to each box
- **img\_metas** (*list[dict]*) – Meta information of each image, e.g., image size, scaling factor, etc.
- **gt\_bboxes\_ignore** (*None | list[Tensor]*) – specify which bounding boxes can be ignored when computing the loss.

**Returns** A dictionary of loss components.

**Return type** dict[str, Tensor]

**refine\_bboxes**(*cls\_scores, bbox\_preds, angle\_preds, centernesses*)

This function will be used in S2ANet, whose `num_anchors=1`.

**class** `mmrotate.models.dense_heads.RotatedRPNHead`(*in\_channels, init\_cfg={'layer': 'Conv2d', 'std': 0.01, 'type': 'Normal'}, version='oc', \*\*kwargs*)

Rotated RPN head for rotated bboxes.

#### Parameters

- **in\_channels** (*int*) – Number of channels in the input feature map.
- **init\_cfg** (*dict or list[dict], optional*) – Initialization config dict.

**forward\_single**(*x*)

Forward feature map of a single scale level.

**get\_bboxes**(*cls\_scores, bbox\_preds, img\_metas, cfg=None, rescale=False, with\_nms=True*)

Transform network output for a batch into bbox predictions.

#### Parameters

- **cls\_scores** (*list[Tensor]*) – Box scores for each scale level Has shape (N, num\_anchors \* num\_classes, H, W)

- **bbox\_preds** (*list[Tensor]*) – Box energies / deltas for each scale level with shape (N, num\_anchors \* 5, H, W)
- **img metas** (*list[dict]*) – Meta information of each image, e.g., image size, scaling factor, etc.
- **cfg** (*mmcv.Config | None*) – Test / postprocessing configuration, if None, test\_cfg would be used
- **rescale** (*bool*) – If True, return boxes in original image space. Default: False.
- **with\_nms** (*bool*) – If True, do nms before return boxes. Default: True.

### Returns

**Each item in result\_list is 2-tuple.** The first item is an (n, 6) tensor, where the first 5 columns are bounding box positions (cx, cy, w, h, a) and the 6-th column is a score between 0 and 1. The second item is a (n,) tensor where each item is the predicted class label of the corresponding box.

**Return type** list[tuple[Tensor, Tensor]]

**get\_targets**(*anchor\_list, valid\_flag\_list, gt\_bboxes\_list, img\_metas, gt\_bboxes\_ignore\_list=None, gt\_labels\_list=None, label\_channels=1, unmap\_outputs=True, return\_sampling\_results=False*)

Compute regression and classification targets for anchors in multiple images.

### Parameters

- **anchor\_list** (*list[list[Tensor]]*) – Multi level anchors of each image. The outer list indicates images, and the inner list corresponds to feature levels of the image. Each element of the inner list is a tensor of shape (num\_anchors, 4).
- **valid\_flag\_list** (*list[list[Tensor]]*) – Multi level valid flags of each image. The outer list indicates images, and the inner list corresponds to feature levels of the image. Each element of the inner list is a tensor of shape (num\_anchors, )
- **gt\_bboxes\_list** (*list[Tensor]*) – Ground truth bboxes of each image.
- **img\_metas** (*list[dict]*) – Meta info of each image.
- **gt\_bboxes\_ignore\_list** (*list[Tensor]*) – Ground truth bboxes to be ignored.
- **gt\_labels\_list** (*list[Tensor]*) – Ground truth labels of each box.
- **label\_channels** (*int*) – Channel of label.
- **unmap\_outputs** (*bool*) – Whether to map outputs back to the original set of anchors.

### Returns

Usually returns a tuple containing learning targets.

- **labels\_list** (*list[Tensor]*): Labels of each level.
- **label\_weights\_list** (*list[Tensor]*): Label weights of each level.
- **bbox\_targets\_list** (*list[Tensor]*): BBox targets of each level.
- **bbox\_weights\_list** (*list[Tensor]*): BBox weights of each level.
- **num\_total\_pos** (*int*): Number of positive samples in all images.
- **num\_total\_neg** (*int*): Number of negative samples in all images.

**additional\_returns:** This function enables user-defined returns from *self.\_get\_targets\_single*. These returns are currently refined to properties at each feature map (i.e. having HxW dimension). The results will be concatenated after the end

**Return type** tuple

**loss**(*cls\_scores, bbox\_preds, gt\_bboxes, img metas, gt\_bboxes\_ignore=None*)

Compute losses of the head.

**Parameters**

- **cls\_scores** (*list[Tensor]*) – Box scores for each scale level Has shape (N, num\_anchors \* num\_classes, H, W)
- **bbox\_preds** (*list[Tensor]*) – Box energies / deltas for each scale level with shape (N, num\_anchors \* 5, H, W)
- **gt\_bboxes** (*list[Tensor]*) – Ground truth bboxes for each image with shape (num\_gts, 5) in [cx, cy, w, h, a] format.
- **gt\_labels** (*list[Tensor]*) – class indices corresponding to each box
- **img metas** (*list[dict]*) – Meta information of each image, e.g., image size, scaling factor, etc.
- **gt\_bboxes\_ignore** (*None | list[Tensor]*) – specify which bounding boxes can be ignored when computing the loss. Default: None

**Returns** A dictionary of loss components.

**Return type** dict[str, Tensor]

**loss\_single**(*cls\_score, bbox\_pred, anchors, labels, label\_weights, bbox\_targets, bbox\_weights, num\_total\_samples*)

Compute loss of a single scale level.

**Parameters**

- **cls\_score** (*torch.Tensor*) – Box scores for each scale level Has shape (N, num\_anchors \* num\_classes, H, W).
- **bbox\_pred** (*torch.Tensor*) – Box energies / deltas for each scale level with shape (N, num\_anchors \* 5, H, W).
- **anchors** (*torch.Tensor*) – Box reference for each scale level with shape (N, num\_total\_anchors, 4).
- **labels** (*torch.Tensor*) – Labels of each anchors with shape (N, num\_total\_anchors).
- **label\_weights** (*torch.Tensor*) – Label weights of each anchor with shape (N, num\_total\_anchors)
- **bbox\_targets** (*torch.Tensor*) – BBox regression targets of each anchor
- **shape** (*weight*) –
- **bbox\_weights** (*torch.Tensor*) – BBox regression loss weights of each anchor with shape (N, num\_total\_anchors, 4).
- **num\_total\_samples** (*int*) – If sampling, num total samples equal to the number of total anchors; Otherwise, it is the number of positive anchors.

**Returns** A dictionary of loss components.

**Return type** dict[str, Tensor]



```

class mmrotate.models.dense_heads.RotatedRepPointsHead(num_classes, in_channels, feat_channels,
                                                       point_feat_channels=256, stacked_convs=3,
                                                       num_points=9, gradient_mul=0.1,
                                                       point_strides=[8, 16, 32, 64, 128],
                                                       point_base_scale=4, conv_bias='auto',
                                                       loss_cls={'alpha': 0.25, 'gamma': 2.0,
                                                       'loss_weight': 1.0, 'type': 'FocalLoss',
                                                       'use_sigmoid': True},
                                                       loss_bbox_init={'beta':
                                                       0.11111111111111111, 'loss_weight': 0.5,
                                                       'type': 'SmoothL1Loss'},
                                                       loss_bbox_refine={'beta':
                                                       0.11111111111111111, 'loss_weight': 1.0,
                                                       'type': 'SmoothL1Loss'}, conv_cfg=None,
                                                       norm_cfg=None, train_cfg=None,
                                                       test_cfg=None, center_init=True,
                                                       transform_method='rotrect',
                                                       use_reassign=False, topk=6,
                                                       anti_factor=0.75, version='oc',
                                                       init_cfg={'layer': 'Conv2d', 'override':
                                                       {'bias_prob': 0.01, 'name':
                                                       'reppoints_cls_out', 'std': 0.01, 'type':
                                                       'Normal'}, 'std': 0.01, 'type': 'Normal'},
                                                       **kwargs)

```

Rotated RepPoints head.

#### Parameters

- **num\_classes** (*int*) – Number of classes.
- **in\_channels** (*int*) – Number of input channels.
- **feat\_channels** (*int*) – Number of feature channels.
- **point\_feat\_channels** (*int*, *optional*) – Number of channels of points features.
- **stacked\_convs** (*int*, *optional*) – Number of stacked convolutions.
- **num\_points** (*int*, *optional*) – Number of points in points set.
- **gradient\_mul** (*float*, *optional*) – The multiplier to gradients from points refinement and recognition.
- **point\_strides** (*Iterable*, *optional*) – points strides.
- **point\_base\_scale** (*int*, *optional*) – Bbox scale for assigning labels.
- **conv\_bias** (*str*, *optional*) – The bias of convolution.
- **loss\_cls** (*dict*, *optional*) – Config of classification loss.
- **loss\_bbox\_init** (*dict*, *optional*) – Config of initial points loss.
- **loss\_bbox\_refine** (*dict*, *optional*) – Config of points loss in refinement.
- **conv\_cfg** (*dict*, *optional*) – The config of convolution.
- **norm\_cfg** (*dict*, *optional*) – The config of normlization.
- **train\_cfg** (*dict*, *optional*) – The config of train.
- **test\_cfg** (*dict*, *optional*) – The config of test.

- **center\_init** (*bool, optional*) – Whether to use center point assignment.
- **transform\_method** (*str, optional*) – The methods to transform RepPoints to bbox.
- **use\_reassign** (*bool, optional*) – Whether to reassign samples.
- **topk** (*int, optional*) – Number of the highest topk points. Defaults to 9.
- **anti\_factor** (*float, optional*) – Feature anti-aliasing coefficient.
- **version** (*str, optional*) – Angle representations. Defaults to ‘oc’.
- **init\_cfg** (*dict or list[dict], optional*) – Initialization config dict.

**forward**(*feats*)

Forward function.

**forward\_single**(*x*)

Forward feature map of a single FPN level.

**get\_bboxes**(*cls\_scores, pts\_preds\_init, pts\_preds\_refine, img metas, cfg=None, rescale=False, with\_nms=True, \*\*kwargs*)

Transform network outputs of a batch into bbox results.

#### Parameters

- **cls\_scores** (*list[Tensor]*) – Classification scores for all scale levels, each is a 4D-tensor, has shape (batch\_size, num\_priors \* num\_classes, H, W).
- **pts\_preds\_init** (*list[Tensor]*) – Box energies / deltas for all scale levels, each is a 18D-tensor, has shape (batch\_size, num\_points \* 2, H, W).
- **pts\_preds\_refine** (*list[Tensor]*) – Box energies / deltas for all scale levels, each is a 18D-tensor, has shape (batch\_size, num\_points \* 2, H, W).
- **img metas** (*list[dict], Optional*) – Image meta info. Default None.
- **cfg** (*mmcv.Config, Optional*) – Test / postprocessing configuration, if None, test\_cfg would be used. Default None.
- **rescale** (*bool*) – If True, return boxes in original image space. Default False.
- **with\_nms** (*bool*) – If True, do nms before return boxes. Default True.

#### Returns

Each item in **result\_list** is 2-tuple. The first item is an (n, 6) tensor, where the first 4 columns are bounding box positions (cx, cy, w, h, a) and the 6-th column is a score between 0 and 1. The second item is a (n,) tensor where each item is the predicted class label of the corresponding box.

**Return type** list[list[Tensor, Tensor]]

**get\_cfa\_targets**(*proposals\_list, valid\_flag\_list, gt\_bboxes\_list, img metas, gt\_bboxes\_ignore\_list=None, gt\_labels\_list=None, stage='init', label\_channels=1, unmap\_outputs=True*)

Compute corresponding GT box and classification targets for proposals.

#### Parameters

- **proposals\_list** (*list[list]*) – Multi level points/bboxes of each image.
- **valid\_flag\_list** (*list[list]*) – Multi level valid flags of each image.
- **gt\_bboxes\_list** (*list[Tensor]*) – Ground truth bboxes of each image.
- **img metas** (*list[dict]*) – Meta info of each image.

- **gt\_bboxes\_ignore\_list** (*list[Tensor]*) – Ground truth bboxes to be ignored.
- **gt\_bboxes\_list** – Ground truth labels of each box.
- **stage** (*str*) – *init* or *refine*. Generate target for init stage or refine stage
- **label\_channels** (*int*) – Channel of label.
- **unmap\_outputs** (*bool*) – Whether to map outputs back to the original set of anchors.

**Returns**

- **all\_labels** (*list[Tensor]*): Labels of each level.
- **all\_label\_weights** (*list[Tensor]*): Label weights of each level.
- **all\_bbox\_gt** (*list[Tensor]*): Ground truth bbox of each level.
- **all\_proposals** (*list[Tensor]*): Proposals(points/bboxes) of each level.
- **all\_proposal\_weights** (*list[Tensor]*): Proposal weights of each level.
- **pos\_inds** (*list[Tensor]*): Index of positive samples in all images.
- **gt\_inds** (*list[Tensor]*): Index of ground truth bbox in all images.

**Return type** tuple

**get\_points**(*featmap\_sizes, img metas, device*)

Get points according to feature map sizes.

**Parameters**

- **featmap\_sizes** (*list[tuple]*) – Multi-level feature map sizes.
- **img metas** (*list[dict]*) – Image meta info.

**Returns** points of each image, valid flags of each image

**Return type** tuple

**get\_pos\_loss**(*cls\_score, pts\_pred, label, bbox\_gt, label\_weight, convex\_weight, pos\_inds*)

Calculate loss of all potential positive samples obtained from first match process.

**Parameters**

- **cls\_score** (*Tensor*) – Box scores of single image with shape (num\_anchors, num\_classes)
- **pts\_pred** (*Tensor*) – Box energies / deltas of single image with shape (num\_anchors, 4)
- **label** (*Tensor*) – classification target of each anchor with shape (num\_anchors,)
- **bbox\_gt** (*Tensor*) – Ground truth box.
- **label\_weight** (*Tensor*) – Classification loss weight of each anchor with shape (num\_anchors).
- **convex\_weight** (*Tensor*) – Bbox weight of each anchor with shape (num\_anchors, 4).
- **pos\_inds** (*Tensor*) – Index of all positive samples got from first assign process.

**Returns** Losses of all positive samples in single image.

**Return type** Tensor

**get\_targets**(*proposals\_list, valid\_flag\_list, gt\_bboxes\_list, img metas, gt\_bboxes\_ignore\_list=None, gt\_labels\_list=None, stage='init', label\_channels=1, unmap\_outputs=True*)

Compute corresponding GT box and classification targets for proposals.

**Parameters**

- **proposals\_list** (*list[list]*) – Multi level points/bboxes of each image.
- **valid\_flag\_list** (*list[list]*) – Multi level valid flags of each image.
- **gt\_bboxes\_list** (*list[Tensor]*) – Ground truth bboxes of each image.
- **img metas** (*list[dict]*) – Meta info of each image.
- **gt\_bboxes\_ignore\_list** (*list[Tensor]*) – Ground truth bboxes to be ignored.
- **gt\_bboxes\_list** – Ground truth labels of each box.
- **stage** (*str*) – *init* or *refine*. Generate target for init stage or refine stage
- **label\_channels** (*int*) – Channel of label.
- **unmap\_outputs** (*bool*) – Whether to map outputs back to the original set of anchors.

**Returns**

- **labels\_list** (*list[Tensor]*): Labels of each level.
- **label\_weights\_list** (*list[Tensor]*): Label weights of each level.
- **bbox\_gt\_list** (*list[Tensor]*): Ground truth bbox of each level.
- **proposal\_list** (*list[Tensor]*): Proposals(points/bboxes) of each level.
- **proposal\_weights\_list** (*list[Tensor]*): Proposal weights of each level.
- **num\_total\_pos** (*int*): Number of positive samples in all images.
- **num\_total\_neg** (*int*): Number of negative samples in all images.

**Return type** tuple (*list[Tensor]*)

**loss**(*cls\_scores, pts\_preds\_init, pts\_preds\_refine, gt\_bboxes, gt\_labels, img\_metas, gt\_bboxes\_ignore=None*)  
Loss function of CFA head.

**loss\_single**(*cls\_score, pts\_pred\_init, pts\_pred\_refine, labels, label\_weights, rbbox\_gt\_init, convex\_weights\_init, rbbox\_gt\_refine, convex\_weights\_refine, stride, num\_total\_samples\_refine*)

Single loss function.

**offset\_to\_pts**(*center\_list, pred\_list*)  
Change from point offset to point coordinate.

**points2rotrect**(*pts, y\_first=True*)  
Convert points to oriented bboxes.

**reassign**(*pos\_losses, label, label\_weight, pts\_pred\_init, convex\_weight, gt\_bbox, pos\_inds, pos\_gt\_inds, num\_proposals\_each\_level=None, num\_level=None*)  
CFA reassign process.

**Parameters**

- **pos\_losses** (*Tensor*) – Losses of all positive samples in single image.
- **label** (*Tensor*) – classification target of each anchor with shape (num\_anchors,)
- **label\_weight** (*Tensor*) – Classification loss weight of each anchor with shape (num\_anchors).
- **pts\_pred\_init** (*Tensor*) –
- **convex\_weight** (*Tensor*) – Bbox weight of each anchor with shape (num\_anchors, 4).

- **gt\_bbox** (*Tensor*) – Ground truth box.
- **pos\_inds** (*Tensor*) – Index of all positive samples got from first assign process.
- **pos\_gt\_inds** (*Tensor*) – Gt\_index of all positive samples got from first assign process.
- **num\_proposals\_each\_level** (*list, optional*) – Number of proposals of each level.
- **num\_level** (*int, optional*) – Number of level.

### Returns

Usually returns a tuple containing learning targets.

- **label** (*Tensor*): classification target of each anchor after paa assign, with shape (num\_anchors,)
- **label\_weight** (*Tensor*): Classification loss weight of each anchor after paa assign, with shape (num\_anchors).
- **convex\_weight** (*Tensor*): Bbox weight of each anchor with shape (num\_anchors, 4).
- **pos\_normalize\_term** (*list*): pos normalize term for refine points losses.

### Return type tuple

```
class mmrotate.models.dense_heads.RotatedRetinaHead(num_classes, in_channels, stacked_convs=4,
                                                    conv_cfg=None, norm_cfg=None,
                                                    anchor_generator={'octave_base_scale': 4,
                                                                    'ratios': [0.5, 1.0, 2.0], 'scales_per_octave': 3,
                                                                    'strides': [8, 16, 32, 64, 128], 'type':
                                                                    'AnchorGenerator'}, init_cfg={'layer': 'Conv2d',
                                                                    'override': {'bias_prob': 0.01, 'name':
                                                                    'retina_cls', 'std': 0.01, 'type': 'Normal'}, 'std':
                                                                    0.01, 'type': 'Normal'}, **kwargs)
```

An anchor-based head used in [RotatedRetinaNet](#).

The head contains two subnetworks. The first classifies anchor boxes and the second regresses deltas for the anchors.

### Parameters

- **num\_classes** (*int*) – Number of categories excluding the background category.
- **in\_channels** (*int*) – Number of channels in the input feature map.
- **stacked\_convs** (*int, optional*) – Number of stacked convolutions.
- **conv\_cfg** (*dict, optional*) – Config dict for convolution layer. Default: None.
- **norm\_cfg** (*dict, optional*) – Config dict for normalization layer. Default: None.
- **anchor\_generator** (*dict*) – Config dict for anchor generator
- **init\_cfg** (*dict or list[dict], optional*) – Initialization config dict.

**filter\_bboxes**(*cls\_scores, bbox\_preds*)

Filter predicted bounding boxes at each position of the feature maps. Only one bounding boxes with highest score will be left at each position. This filter will be used in R3Det prior to the first feature refinement stage.

### Parameters

- **cls\_scores** (*list[Tensor]*) – Box scores for each scale level Has shape (N, num\_anchors \* num\_classes, H, W)

- **bbox\_preds** (*list[Tensor]*) – Box energies / deltas for each scale level with shape (N, num\_anchors \* 5, H, W)

**Returns** best or refined rbbboxes of each level of each image.

**Return type** list[list[Tensor]]

**forward\_single**(*x*)

Forward feature of a single scale level.

**Parameters** **x** (*torch.Tensor*) – Features of a single scale level.

**Returns**

- **cls\_score** (*torch.Tensor*): Cls scores for a single scale level the channels number is num\_anchors \* num\_classes.
- **bbox\_pred** (*torch.Tensor*): Box energies / deltas for a single scale level, the channels number is num\_anchors \* 5.

**Return type** tuple (*torch.Tensor*)

**refine\_rbbboxes**(*cls\_scores, bbox\_preds*)

This function will be used in S2ANet, whose num\_anchors=1.

**Parameters**

- **cls\_scores** (*list[Tensor]*) – Box scores for each scale level Has shape (N, num\_classes, H, W)
- **bbox\_preds** (*list[Tensor]*) – Box energies / deltas for each scale level with shape (N, 5, H, W)

**Returns** refined rbbboxes of each level of each image.

**Return type** list[list[Tensor]]

```
class mmrotate.models.dense_heads.RotatedRetinaRefineHead(num_classes, in_channels,
                                                         stacked_convs=4, conv_cfg=None,
                                                         norm_cfg=None,
                                                         anchor_generator={'strides': [8, 16, 32,
                                                         64, 128], 'type':
                                                         'PseudoAnchorGenerator'},
                                                         bbox_coder={'target_means': (0.0, 0.0,
                                                         0.0, 0.0, 0.0), 'target_stds': (1.0, 1.0, 1.0,
                                                         1.0, 1.0), 'type':
                                                         'DeltaXYWHABBoxCoder'},
                                                         init_cfg={'layer': 'Conv2d', 'override':
                                                         {'bias_prob': 0.01, 'name': 'retina_cls',
                                                         'std': 0.01, 'type': 'Normal'}, 'std': 0.01,
                                                         'type': 'Normal'}, **kwargs)
```

Rotated Anchor-based refine head.

**Parameters**

- **num\_classes** (*int*) – Number of categories excluding the background category.
- **in\_channels** (*int*) – Number of channels in the input feature map.
- **stacked\_convs** (*int, optional*) – Number of stacked convolutions.
- **conv\_cfg** (*dict, optional*) – Config dict for convolution layer. Default: None.
- **norm\_cfg** (*dict, optional*) – Config dict for normalization layer. Default: None.

- **anchor\_generator** (*dict*) – Config dict for anchor generator
- **bbox\_coder** (*dict*) – Config of bounding box coder.
- **init\_cfg** (*dict or list[dict], optional*) – Initialization config dict.

**get\_anchors**(*featmap\_sizes, img metas, device='cuda'*)

Get anchors according to feature map sizes.

#### Parameters

- **featmap\_sizes** (*list[tuple]*) – Multi-level feature map sizes.
- **img\_metas** (*list[dict]*) – Image meta info.
- **bboxes\_as\_anchors** (*list[list[Tensor]]*) – before further regression just like anchors.
- **device** (*torch.device | str*) – Device for returned tensors

#### Returns

- **anchor\_list** (*list[Tensor]*): Anchors of each image
- **valid\_flag\_list** (*list[Tensor]*): Valid flags of each image

**Return type** tuple (*list[Tensor]*)

**get\_bboxes**(*cls\_scores, bbox\_preds, img\_metas, cfg=None, rescale=False, rois=None*)

Transform network output for a batch into labeled boxes.

#### Parameters

- **cls\_scores** (*list[Tensor]*) – Box scores for each scale level Has shape (N, num\_anchors \* num\_classes, H, W)
- **bbox\_preds** (*list[Tensor]*) – Box energies / deltas for each scale level with shape (N, num\_anchors \* 5, H, W)
- **img\_metas** (*list[dict]*) – size / scale info for each image
- **cfg** (*mmcv.Config*) – test / postprocessing configuration
- **rois** (*list[list[Tensor]]*) – input rboxes of each level of each image. rois output by former stages and are to be refined
- **rescale** (*bool*) – if True, return boxes in original image space

#### Returns

**each item in result\_list is 2-tuple.** The first item is an (n, 6) tensor, where the first 5 columns are bounding box positions (xc, yc, w, h, a) and the 6-th column is a score between 0 and 1. The second item is a (n,) tensor where each item is the class index of the corresponding box.

**Return type** list[tuple[*Tensor, Tensor*]]

**loss**(*cls\_scores, bbox\_preds, gt\_bboxes, gt\_labels, img\_metas, rois=None, gt\_bboxes\_ignore=None*)

Loss function of RotatedRetinaRefineHead.

**refine\_bboxes**(*cls\_scores, bbox\_preds, rois*)

Refine predicted bounding boxes at each position of the feature maps. This method will be used in R3Det in refinement stages.

#### Parameters

- **cls\_scores** (*list[Tensor]*) – Box scores for each scale level Has shape (N, num\_classes, H, W)
- **bbox\_preds** (*list[Tensor]*) – Box energies / deltas for each scale level with shape (N, 5, H, W)
- **rois** (*list[list[Tensor]]*) – input rboxes of each level of each image. rois output by former stages and are to be refined

**Returns** best or refined rboxes of each level of each image.

**Return type** list[list[Tensor]]

```
class mmrotate.models.dense_heads.SAMRepPointsHead(num_classes, in_channels, feat_channels,
                                                    point_feat_channels=256, stacked_convs=3,
                                                    num_points=9, gradient_mul=0.1,
                                                    point_strides=[8, 16, 32, 64, 128],
                                                    point_base_scale=4, conv_bias='auto',
                                                    loss_cls={'alpha': 0.25, 'gamma': 2.0,
                                                            'loss_weight': 1.0, 'type': 'FocalLoss',
                                                            'use_sigmoid': True}, loss_bbox_init={'beta':
0.11111111111111111, 'loss_weight': 0.5, 'type':
'SmoothL1Loss'}, loss_bbox_refine={'beta':
0.11111111111111111, 'loss_weight': 1.0, 'type':
'SmoothL1Loss'}, conv_cfg=None,
norm_cfg=None, train_cfg=None, test_cfg=None,
center_init=True, transform_method='rotrect',
topk=6, anti_factor=0.75, version='oc',
init_cfg={'layer': 'Conv2d', 'override':
{'bias_prob': 0.01, 'name': 'reppoints_cls_out',
'std': 0.01, 'type': 'Normal'}, 'std': 0.01, 'type':
'Normal'}, **kwargs)
```

Rotated RepPoints head for SASM.

#### Parameters

- **num\_classes** (*int*) – Number of classes.
- **in\_channels** (*int*) – Number of input channels.
- **feat\_channels** (*int*) – Number of feature channels.
- **point\_feat\_channels** (*int, optional*) – Number of channels of points features.
- **stacked\_convs** (*int, optional*) – Number of stacked convolutions.
- **num\_points** (*int, optional*) – Number of points in points set.
- **gradient\_mul** (*float, optional*) – The multiplier to gradients from points refinement and recognition.
- **point\_strides** (*Iterable, optional*) – points strides.
- **point\_base\_scale** (*int, optional*) – Bbox scale for assigning labels.
- **conv\_bias** (*str, optional*) – The bias of convolution.
- **loss\_cls** (*dict, optional*) – Config of classification loss.
- **loss\_bbox\_init** (*dict, optional*) – Config of initial points loss.
- **loss\_bbox\_refine** (*dict, optional*) – Config of points loss in refinement.
- **conv\_cfg** (*dict, optional*) – The config of convolution.



- **norm\_cfg** (*dict, optional*) – The config of normlization.
- **train\_cfg** (*dict, optional*) – The config of train.
- **test\_cfg** (*dict, optional*) – The config of test.
- **center\_init** (*bool, optional*) – Whether to use center point assignment.
- **transform\_method** (*str, optional*) – The methods to transform RepPoints to bbox.
- **topk** (*int, optional*) – Number of the highest topk points. Defaults to 9.
- **anti\_factor** (*float, optional*) – Feature anti-aliasing coefficient.
- **version** (*str, optional*) – Angle representations. Defaults to ‘oc’.
- **init\_cfg** (*dict or list[dict], optional*) – Initialization config dict.

**forward**(*feats*)

Forward function.

**forward\_single**(*x*)

Forward feature map of a single FPN level.

**get\_bboxes**(*cls\_scores, pts\_preds\_init, pts\_preds\_refine, img metas, cfg=None, rescale=False, with\_nms=True, \*\*kwargs*)

Transform network outputs of a batch into bbox results.

#### Parameters

- **cls\_scores** (*list[Tensor]*) – Classification scores for all scale levels, each is a 4D-tensor, has shape (batch\_size, num\_priors \* num\_classes, H, W).
- **pts\_preds\_init** (*list[Tensor]*) – Box energies / deltas for all scale levels, each is a 18D-tensor, has shape (batch\_size, num\_points \* 2, H, W).
- **pts\_preds\_refine** (*list[Tensor]*) – Box energies / deltas for all scale levels, each is a 18D-tensor, has shape (batch\_size, num\_points \* 2, H, W).
- **img metas** (*list[dict], Optional*) – Image meta info. Default None.
- **cfg** (*mmcv.Config, Optional*) – Test / postprocessing configuration, if None, test\_cfg would be used. Default None.
- **rescale** (*bool*) – If True, return boxes in original image space. Default False.
- **with\_nms** (*bool*) – If True, do nms before return boxes. Default True.

#### Returns

**Each item in result\_list is 2-tuple.** The first item is an (n, 6) tensor, where the first 4 columns are bounding box positions (cx, cy, w, h, a) and the 6-th column is a score between 0 and 1. The second item is a (n,) tensor where each item is the predicted class label of the corresponding box.

**Return type** list[list[Tensor, Tensor]]

**get\_points**(*featmap\_sizes, img metas, device*)

Get points according to feature map sizes.

#### Parameters

- **featmap\_sizes** (*list[tuple]*) – Multi-level feature map sizes.
- **img metas** (*list[dict]*) – Image meta info.

**Returns** points of each image, valid flags of each image

**Return type** tuple

**get\_targets**(*proposals\_list, valid\_flag\_list, gt\_bboxes\_list, img metas, gt\_bboxes\_ignore\_list=None, gt\_labels\_list=None, stage='init', label\_channels=1, unmap\_outputs=True*)

Compute corresponding GT box and classification targets for proposals.

**Parameters**

- **proposals\_list** (*list[list]*) – Multi level points/bboxes of each image.
- **valid\_flag\_list** (*list[list]*) – Multi level valid flags of each image.
- **gt\_bboxes\_list** (*list[Tensor]*) – Ground truth bboxes of each image.
- **img\_metas** (*list[dict]*) – Meta info of each image.
- **gt\_bboxes\_ignore\_list** (*list[Tensor]*) – Ground truth bboxes to be ignored.
- **gt\_labels\_list** – Ground truth labels of each box.
- **stage** (*str*) – *init* or *refine*. Generate target for init stage or refine stage
- **label\_channels** (*int*) – Channel of label.
- **unmap\_outputs** (*bool*) – Whether to map outputs back to the original set of anchors.

**Returns**

- **labels\_list** (*list[Tensor]*): Labels of each level.
- **label\_weights\_list** (*list[Tensor]*): Label weights of each level.
- **bbox\_gt\_list** (*list[Tensor]*): Ground truth bbox of each level.
- **proposal\_list** (*list[Tensor]*): Proposals(points/bboxes) of each level.
- **proposal\_weights\_list** (*list[Tensor]*): Proposal weights of each level.
- **num\_total\_pos** (*int*): Number of positive samples in all images.
- **num\_total\_neg** (*int*): Number of negative samples in all images.

**Return type** tuple (*list[Tensor]*)

**loss**(*cls\_scores, pts\_preds\_init, pts\_preds\_refine, gt\_bboxes, gt\_labels, img\_metas, gt\_bboxes\_ignore=None*)  
Loss function of SAM RepPoints head.

**loss\_single**(*cls\_score, pts\_pred\_init, pts\_pred\_refine, labels, label\_weights, rbbox\_gt\_init, convex\_weights\_init, sam\_weights\_init, rbbox\_gt\_refine, convex\_weights\_refine, sam\_weights\_refine, stride, num\_total\_samples\_refine*)

Single loss function.

**offset\_to\_pts**(*center\_list, pred\_list*)

Change from point offset to point coordinate.

**points2rotrect**(*pts, y\_first=True*)

Convert points to oriented bboxes.

## 26.5 roi\_heads

```
class mmrotate.models.roi_heads.GVRatioRoIHead(bbox_roi_extractor=None, bbox_head=None,
                                             shared_head=None, train_cfg=None, test_cfg=None,
                                             pretrained=None, init_cfg=None, version='oc')
```

Gliding vertex roi head including one bbox head.

```
forward_dummy(x, proposals)
```

Dummy forward function.

### Parameters

- **x** (*list[Tensors]*) – list of multi-level img features.
- **proposals** (*list[Tensors]*) – list of region proposals.

**Returns** list of region of interest.

**Return type** list[Tensors]

```
simple_test_bboxes(x, img metas, proposals, rcnn_test_cfg, rescale=False)
```

Test only det bboxes without augmentation.

### Parameters

- **x** (*tuple[Tensor]*) – Feature maps of all scale level.
- **img metas** (*list[dict]*) – Image meta info.
- **proposals** (*List[Tensor]*) – Region proposals.
- (**obj** (*rcnn\_test\_cfg*) – *ConfigDict*): *test\_cfg* of R-CNN.
- **rescale** (*bool*) – If True, return boxes in original image space. Default: False.

**Returns** The first list contains the boxes of the corresponding image in a batch, each tensor has the shape (num\_boxes, 5) and last dimension 5 represent (cx, cy, w, h, a, score). Each Tensor in the second list is the labels with shape (num\_boxes, ). The length of both lists should be equal to batch\_size.

**Return type** tuple[list[Tensor], list[Tensor]]

```
class mmrotate.models.roi_heads.OrientedStandardRoIHead(bbox_roi_extractor=None,
                                                         bbox_head=None, shared_head=None,
                                                         train_cfg=None, test_cfg=None,
                                                         pretrained=None, init_cfg=None,
                                                         version='oc')
```

Oriented RCNN roi head including one bbox head.

```
forward_dummy(x, proposals)
```

Dummy forward function.

### Parameters

- **x** (*list[Tensors]*) – list of multi-level img features.
- **proposals** (*list[Tensors]*) – list of region proposals.

**Returns** list of region of interest.

**Return type** list[Tensors]

```
forward_train(x, img metas, proposal_list, gt_bboxes, gt_labels, gt_bboxes_ignore=None,
               gt_masks=None)
```

**Parameters**

- **x** (*list[Tensor]*) – list of multi-level img features.
- **img metas** (*list[dict]*) – list of image info dict where each dict has: ‘img\_shape’, ‘scale\_factor’, ‘flip’, and may also contain ‘filename’, ‘ori\_shape’, ‘pad\_shape’, and ‘img\_norm\_cfg’. For details on the values of these keys see *mmdet/datasets/pipelines/formatting.py:Collect*.
- **proposals** (*list[Tensors]*) – list of region proposals.
- **gt\_bboxes** (*list[Tensor]*) – Ground truth bboxes for each image with shape (num\_gts, 5) in [cx, cy, w, h, a] format.
- **gt\_labels** (*list[Tensor]*) – class indices corresponding to each box
- **gt\_bboxes\_ignore** (*None | list[Tensor]*) – specify which bounding boxes can be ignored when computing the loss.
- **gt\_masks** (*None | Tensor*) – true segmentation masks for each box used if the architecture supports a segmentation task. Always set to None.

**Returns** a dictionary of loss components

**Return type** dict[str, Tensor]

**simple\_test\_bboxes**(*x, img\_metas, proposals, rcnn\_test\_cfg, rescale=False*)

Test only det bboxes without augmentation.

**Parameters**

- **x** (*tuple[Tensor]*) – Feature maps of all scale level.
- **img metas** (*list[dict]*) – Image meta info.
- **proposals** (*List[Tensor]*) – Region proposals.
- **(obj (rcnn\_test\_cfg) – ConfigDict): test\_cfg** of R-CNN.
- **rescale** (*bool*) – If True, return boxes in original image space. Default: False.

**Returns** The first list contains the boxes of the corresponding image in a batch, each tensor has the shape (num\_boxes, 5) and last dimension 5 represent (cx, cy, w, h, a, score). Each Tensor in the second list is the labels with shape (num\_boxes, ). The length of both lists should be equal to batch\_size.

**Return type** tuple[list[Tensor], list[Tensor]]

```
class mmrotate.models.roi_heads.RoITransRoIHead(num_stages, stage_loss_weights,
                                                bbox_roi_extractor=None, bbox_head=None,
                                                shared_head=None, train_cfg=None, test_cfg=None,
                                                pretrained=None, version='oc', init_cfg=None)
```

RoI Trans cascade roi head including one bbox head.

**Parameters**

- **num\_stages** (*int*) – number of cascade stages.
- **stage\_loss\_weights** (*list[float]*) – loss weights of cascade stages.
- **bbox\_roi\_extractor** (*dict, optional*) – Config of bbox\_roi\_extractor.
- **bbox\_head** (*dict, optional*) – Config of bbox\_head.
- **shared\_head** (*dict, optional*) – Config of shared\_head.
- **train\_cfg** (*dict, optional*) – Config of train.

- **test\_cfg** (*dict*, *optional*) – Config of test.
- **pretrained** (*str*, *optional*) – Path of pretrained weight.
- **version** (*str*, *optional*) – Angle representations. Defaults to ‘oc’.
- **init\_cfg** (*dict*, *optional*) – Config of initialization.

**aug\_test** (*features*, *proposal\_list*, *img metas*, *rescale=False*)  
Test with augmentations.

**forward\_dummy** (*x*, *proposals*)  
Dummy forward function.

#### Parameters

- **x** (*list[Tensors]*) – list of multi-level img features.
- **proposals** (*list[Tensors]*) – list of region proposals.

**Returns** list of region of interest.

**Return type** *list[Tensors]*

**forward\_train** (*x*, *img metas*, *proposal\_list*, *gt\_bboxes*, *gt\_labels*, *gt\_bboxes\_ignore=None*,  
*gt\_masks=None*)

#### Parameters

- **x** (*list[Tensor]*) – list of multi-level img features.
- **img metas** (*list[dict]*) – list of image info dict where each dict has: ‘img\_shape’, ‘scale\_factor’, ‘flip’, and may also contain ‘filename’, ‘ori\_shape’, ‘pad\_shape’, and ‘img\_norm\_cfg’. For details on the values of these keys see *mmdet/datasets/pipelines/formatting.py:Collect*.
- **proposals** (*list[Tensors]*) – list of region proposals.
- **gt\_bboxes** (*list[Tensor]*) – Ground truth bboxes for each image with shape (num\_gts, 5) in [cx, cy, w, h, a] format.
- **gt\_labels** (*list[Tensor]*) – class indices corresponding to each box
- **gt\_bboxes\_ignore** (*None* | *list[Tensor]*) – specify which bounding boxes can be ignored when computing the loss.
- **gt\_masks** (*None* | *Tensor*) – true segmentation masks for each box used if the architecture supports a segmentation task. Always set to None.

**Returns** a dictionary of loss components

**Return type** *dict[str, Tensor]*

**init\_assigner\_sampler**()  
Initialize assigner and sampler for each stage.

**init\_bbox\_head** (*bbox\_roi\_extractor*, *bbox\_head*)  
Initialize box head and box roi extractor.

#### Parameters

- **bbox\_roi\_extractor** (*dict*) – Config of box roi extractor.
- **bbox\_head** (*dict*) – Config of box in box head.

**simple\_test**(*x*, *proposal\_list*, *img metas*, *rescale=False*)

Test without augmentation.

#### Parameters

- **x** (*list[Tensor]*) – list of multi-level img features.
- **proposal\_list** (*list[Tensors]*) – list of region proposals.
- **img metas** (*list[dict]*) – list of image info dict where each dict has: ‘img\_shape’, ‘scale\_factor’, ‘flip’, and may also contain ‘filename’, ‘ori\_shape’, ‘pad\_shape’, and ‘img\_norm\_cfg’.
- **rescale** (*bool*) – If True, return boxes in original image space. Default: False.

**Returns** a dictionary of *bbox\_results*.

**Return type** *dict[str, Tensor]*

```
class mmrotate.models.roi_heads.RotatedBBoxHead(with_avg_pool=False, with_cls=True, with_reg=True,
roi_feat_size=7, in_channels=256, num_classes=80,
bbox_coder={'clip_border': True, 'target_means':
[0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0], 'target_stds': [0.1, 0.1, 0.2, 0.2],
'type': 'DeltaXYWHBBoxCoder'},
reg_class_agnostic=False, reg_decoded_bbox=False,
reg_predictor_cfg={'type': 'Linear'},
cls_predictor_cfg={'type': 'Linear'},
loss_cls={'loss_weight': 1.0, 'type':
'CrossEntropyLoss', 'use_sigmoid': False},
loss_bbox={'beta': 1.0, 'loss_weight': 1.0, 'type':
'SmoothL1Loss'}, init_cfg=None)
```

Simplest RoI head, with only two fc layers for classification and regression respectively.

#### Parameters

- **with\_avg\_pool** (*bool*, *optional*) – If True, use *avg\_pool*.
- **with\_cls** (*bool*, *optional*) – If True, use classification branch.
- **with\_reg** (*bool*, *optional*) – If True, use regression branch.
- **roi\_feat\_size** (*int*, *optional*) – Size of RoI features.
- **in\_channels** (*int*, *optional*) – Input channels.
- **num\_classes** (*int*, *optional*) – Number of classes.
- **bbox\_coder** (*dict*, *optional*) – Config of bbox coder.
- **reg\_class\_agnostic** (*bool*, *optional*) – If True, regression branch are class agnostic.
- **reg\_decoded\_bbox** (*bool*, *optional*) – If True, regression branch use decoded bbox to compute loss.
- **reg\_predictor\_cfg** (*dict*, *optional*) – Config of regression predictor.
- **cls\_predictor\_cfg** (*dict*, *optional*) – Config of classification predictor.
- **loss\_cls** (*dict*, *optional*) – Config of classification loss.
- **loss\_bbox** (*dict*, *optional*) – Config of regression loss.
- **init\_cfg** (*dict*, *optional*) – Config of initialization.

**property custom\_accuracy**

The custom accuracy.

**property custom\_activation**

The custom activation.

**property custom\_cls\_channels**

The custom cls channels.

**forward(*x*)**

Forward function of Rotated BBoxHead.

**get\_bboxes(*rois, cls\_score, bbox\_pred, img\_shape, scale\_factor, rescale=False, cfg=None*)**

Transform network output for a batch into bbox predictions.

**Parameters**

- **rois** (*torch.Tensor*) – Boxes to be transformed. Has shape (num\_boxes, 5). last dimension 5 arrange as (batch\_index, x1, y1, x2, y2).
- **cls\_score** (*torch.Tensor*) – Box scores, has shape (num\_boxes, num\_classes + 1).
- **bbox\_pred** (*Tensor, optional*) – Box energies / deltas. has shape (num\_boxes, num\_classes \* 5).
- **img\_shape** (*Sequence[int], optional*) – Maximum bounds for boxes, specifies (H, W, C) or (H, W).
- **scale\_factor** (*ndarray*) – Scale factor of the image arrange as (w\_scale, h\_scale, w\_scale, h\_scale).
- **rescale** (*bool*) – If True, return boxes in original image space. Default: False.
- **obj** (*cfg*) – *ConfigDict*: *test\_cfg* of Bbox Head. Default: None

**Returns** First tensor is *det\_bboxes*, has the shape (num\_boxes, 6) and last dimension 6 represent (cx, cy, w, h, a, score). Second tensor is the labels with shape (num\_boxes, ).

**Return type** tuple[*Tensor, Tensor*]

**get\_targets(*sampling\_results, gt\_bboxes, gt\_labels, rcnn\_train\_cfg, concat=True*)**

Calculate the ground truth for all samples in a batch according to the *sampling\_results*.

Almost the same as the implementation in *bbox\_head*, we passed additional parameters *pos\_inds\_list* and *neg\_inds\_list* to *\_get\_target\_single* function.

**Parameters**

- **(List[obj (*sampling\_results*) – SamplingResults])**: Assign results of all images in a batch after sampling.
- **gt\_bboxes** (*list[Tensor]*) – Gt\_bboxes of all images in a batch, each tensor has shape (num\_gt, 5), the last dimension 5 represents [cx, cy, w, h, a].
- **gt\_labels** (*list[Tensor]*) – Gt\_labels of all images in a batch, each tensor has shape (num\_gt,).
- **obj** (*rcnn\_train\_cfg*) – *ConfigDict*: *train\_cfg* of RCNN.
- **concat** (*bool*) – Whether to concatenate the results of all the images in a single batch.

**Returns**

Ground truth for proposals in a single image. Containing the following list of Tensors:

- labels (*list[Tensor], Tensor*): Gt\_labels for all proposals in a batch, each tensor in list has shape (num\_proposals,) when *concat=False*, otherwise just a single tensor has shape (num\_all\_proposals,).

- **label\_weights** (list[*Tensor*]): Labels\_weights for all proposals in a batch, each tensor in list has shape (num\_proposals,) when *concat=False*, otherwise just a single tensor has shape (num\_all\_proposals,).
- **bbox\_targets** (list[*Tensor*],*Tensor*): Regression target for all proposals in a batch, each tensor in list has shape (num\_proposals, 5) when *concat=False*, otherwise just a single tensor has shape (num\_all\_proposals, 5), the last dimension 4 represents [cx, cy, w, h, a].
- **bbox\_weights** (list[*tensor*],*Tensor*): Regression weights for all proposals in a batch, each tensor in list has shape (num\_proposals, 5) when *concat=False*, otherwise just a single tensor has shape (num\_all\_proposals, 5).

**Return type** Tuple[*Tensor*]

**loss**(*cls\_score*, *bbox\_pred*, *rois*, *labels*, *label\_weights*, *bbox\_targets*, *bbox\_weights*, *reduction\_override=None*)

Loss function.

#### Parameters

- **cls\_score** (*torch.Tensor*) – Box scores, has shape (num\_boxes, num\_classes + 1).
- **bbox\_pred** (*Tensor*, *optional*) – Box energies / deltas. has shape (num\_boxes, num\_classes \* 5).
- **rois** (*torch.Tensor*) – Boxes to be transformed. Has shape (num\_boxes, 5). last dimension 5 arrange as (batch\_index, x1, y1, x2, y2).
- **labels** (*torch.Tensor*) – Shape (n\*bs, ).
- **label\_weights** (*torch.Tensor*) – Labels\_weights for all proposals, has shape (num\_proposals,).
- **bbox\_targets** (*torch.Tensor*) – Regression target for all proposals, has shape (num\_proposals, 5), the last dimension 5 represents [cx, cy, w, h, a].
- **bbox\_weights** (*list[tensor]*,*Tensor*) – Regression weights for all proposals in a batch, each tensor in list has shape (num\_proposals, 5) when *concat=False*, otherwise just a single tensor has shape (num\_all\_proposals, 5).
- **reduction\_override** (*str*, *optional*) – The reduction method used to override the original reduction method of the loss. Defaults to None.

**refine\_bboxes**(*rois*, *labels*, *bbox\_preds*, *pos\_is\_gts*, *img metas*)

Refine bboxes during training.

#### Parameters

- **rois** (*torch.Tensor*) – Shape (n\*bs, 5), where n is image number per GPU, and bs is the sampled RoIs per image. The first column is the image id and the next 4 columns are x1, y1, x2, y2.
- **labels** (*torch.Tensor*) – Shape (n\*bs, ).
- **bbox\_preds** (*torch.Tensor*) – Shape (n\*bs, 5) or (n\*bs, 5\*#class).
- **pos\_is\_gts** (*list[Tensor]*) – Flags indicating if each positive bbox is a gt bbox.
- **img metas** (*list[dict]*) – Meta info of each image.

**Returns** Refined bboxes of each image in a mini-batch.

**Return type** list[*Tensor*]



**regress\_by\_class**(*rois, label, bbox\_pred, img\_meta*)

Regress the bbox for the predicted class. Used in Cascade R-CNN.

**Parameters**

- **rois** (*torch.Tensor*) – shape (n, 4) or (n, 5)
- **label** (*torch.Tensor*) – shape (n, )
- **bbox\_pred** (*torch.Tensor*) – shape (n, 5\*(#class)) or (n, 5)
- **img\_meta** (*dict*) – Image meta info.

**Returns** Regressed bboxes, the same shape as input rois.

**Return type** Tensor

```
class mmrotate.models.roi_heads.RotatedConvFCBBoxHead(num_shared_convs=0, num_shared_fcs=0,
                                                    num_cls_convs=0, num_cls_fcs=0,
                                                    num_reg_convs=0, num_reg_fcs=0,
                                                    conv_out_channels=256,
                                                    fc_out_channels=1024, conv_cfg=None,
                                                    norm_cfg=None, init_cfg=None, *args,
                                                    **kwargs)
```

More general bbox head, with shared conv and fc layers and two optional separated branches.

```

                                                    /-> cls convs -> cls fcs -> cls
shared convs -> shared fcs
                                                    \-> reg convs -> reg fcs -> reg
```

**Parameters**

- **num\_shared\_convs** (*int, optional*) – number of shared\_convs.
- **num\_shared\_fcs** (*int, optional*) – number of shared\_fcs.
- **num\_cls\_convs** (*int, optional*) – number of cls\_convs.
- **num\_cls\_fcs** (*int, optional*) – number of cls\_fcs.
- **num\_reg\_convs** (*int, optional*) – number of reg\_convs.
- **num\_reg\_fcs** (*int, optional*) – number of reg\_fcs.
- **conv\_out\_channels** (*int, optional*) – output channels of convolution.
- **fc\_out\_channels** (*int, optional*) – output channels of fc.
- **conv\_cfg** (*dict, optional*) – Config of convolution.
- **norm\_cfg** (*dict, optional*) – Config of normalization.
- **init\_cfg** (*dict, optional*) – Config of initialization.

**forward**(*x*)

Forward function.

```
class mmrotate.models.roi_heads.RotatedShared2FCBBoxHead(fc_out_channels=1024, *args, **kwargs)
Shared2FC RBBBox head.
```

```
class mmrotate.models.roi_heads.RotatedSingleRoIExtractor(roi_layer, out_channels,
                                                         featmap_strides, finest_scale=56,
                                                         init_cfg=None)
```

Extract RoI features from a single level feature map.

If there are multiple input feature levels, each RoI is mapped to a level according to its scale. The mapping rule is proposed in [FPN](#).

#### Parameters

- **roi\_layer** (*dict*) – Specify RoI layer type and arguments.
- **out\_channels** (*int*) – Output channels of RoI layers.
- **featmap\_strides** (*List[int]*) – Strides of input feature maps.
- **finest\_scale** (*int*) – Scale threshold of mapping to level 0. Default: 56.
- **init\_cfg** (*dict or list[dict], optional*) – Initialization config dict. Default: None

**build\_roi\_layers**(*layer\_cfg, featmap\_strides*)

Build RoI operator to extract feature from each level feature map.

#### Parameters

- **layer\_cfg** (*dict*) – Dictionary to construct and config RoI layer operation. Options are modules under `mmcv/ops` such as `RoIAlign`.
- **featmap\_strides** (*List[int]*) – The stride of input feature map w.r.t to the original image size, which would be used to scale RoI coordinate (original image coordinate system) to feature coordinate system.

**Returns** The RoI extractor modules for each level feature map.

**Return type** `nn.ModuleList`

**forward**(*feats, rois, roi\_scale\_factor=None*)

Forward function.

#### Parameters

- **feats** (*torch.Tensor*) – Input features.
- **rois** (*torch.Tensor*) – Input RoIs, shape (k, 5).
- **scale\_factor** (*float*) – Scale factor that RoI will be multiplied by.

**Returns** Scaled RoI features.

**Return type** `torch.Tensor`

**map\_roi\_levels**(*rois, num\_levels*)

Map rois to corresponding feature levels by scales.

- $scale < finest\_scale * 2$ : level 0
- $finest\_scale * 2 \leq scale < finest\_scale * 4$ : level 1
- $finest\_scale * 4 \leq scale < finest\_scale * 8$ : level 2
- $scale \geq finest\_scale * 8$ : level 3

#### Parameters

- **rois** (*torch.Tensor*) – Input RoIs, shape (k, 5).
- **num\_levels** (*int*) – Total level number.

**Returns** Level index (0-based) of each RoI, shape (k, )

**Return type** `Tensor`

**roi\_rescale**(*rois, scale\_factor*)

Scale RoI coordinates by scale factor.

**Parameters**

- **rois** (*torch.Tensor*) – RoI (Region of Interest), shape (n, 6)
- **scale\_factor** (*float*) – Scale factor that RoI will be multiplied by.

**Returns** Scaled RoI.

**Return type** torch.Tensor

```
class mmrotate.models.roi_heads.RotatedStandardRoIHead(bbox_roi_extractor=None,
                                                    bbox_head=None, shared_head=None,
                                                    train_cfg=None, test_cfg=None,
                                                    pretrained=None, init_cfg=None,
                                                    version='oc')
```

Simplest base rotated roi head including one bbox head.

**Parameters**

- **bbox\_roi\_extractor** (*dict, optional*) – Config of `bbox_roi_extractor`.
- **bbox\_head** (*dict, optional*) – Config of `bbox_head`.
- **shared\_head** (*dict, optional*) – Config of `shared_head`.
- **train\_cfg** (*dict, optional*) – Config of train.
- **test\_cfg** (*dict, optional*) – Config of test.
- **pretrained** (*str, optional*) – Path of pretrained weight.
- **init\_cfg** (*dict, optional*) – Config of initialization.
- **version** (*str, optional*) – Angle representations. Defaults to 'oc'.

**async\_async\_simple\_test**(*x, proposal\_list, img metas, rescale=False*)

Async test without augmentation.

**Parameters**

- **x** (*list[Tensor]*) – list of multi-level img features.
- **proposal\_list** (*list[Tensors]*) – list of region proposals.
- **img\_metas** (*list[dict]*) – list of image info dict where each dict has: 'img\_shape', 'scale\_factor', 'flip', and may also contain 'filename', 'ori\_shape', 'pad\_shape', and 'img\_norm\_cfg'.
- **rescale** (*bool*) – If True, return boxes in original image space. Default: False.

**Returns** a dictionary of `bbox_results`.

**Return type** dict[str, Tensor]

**aug\_test**(*x, proposal\_list, img metas, rescale=False*)

Test with augmentations.

**forward\_dummy**(*x, proposals*)

Dummy forward function.

**Parameters**

- **x** (*list[Tensors]*) – list of multi-level img features.
- **proposals** (*list[Tensors]*) – list of region proposals.

**Returns** list of region of interest.

**Return type** list[Tensors]

**forward\_train**(*x*, *img metas*, *proposal\_list*, *gt\_bboxes*, *gt\_labels*, *gt\_bboxes\_ignore=None*,  
*gt\_masks=None*)

#### Parameters

- **x** (*list*[Tensor]) – list of multi-level img features.
- **img metas** (*list*[dict]) – list of image info dict where each dict has: ‘img\_shape’, ‘scale\_factor’, ‘flip’, and may also contain ‘filename’, ‘ori\_shape’, ‘pad\_shape’, and ‘img\_norm\_cfg’. For details on the values of these keys see *mmdet/datasets/pipelines/formatting.py:Collect*.
- **proposals** (*list*[Tensor]) – list of region proposals.
- **gt\_bboxes** (*list*[Tensor]) – Ground truth bboxes for each image with shape (num\_gts, 5) in [cx, cy, w, h, a] format.
- **gt\_labels** (*list*[Tensor]) – class indices corresponding to each box
- **gt\_bboxes\_ignore** (*None* | *list*[Tensor]) – specify which bounding boxes can be ignored when computing the loss.
- **gt\_masks** (*None* | *Tensor*) – true segmentation masks for each box used if the architecture supports a segmentation task. Always set to None.

**Returns** a dictionary of loss components.

**Return type** dict[str, Tensor]

**init\_assigner\_sampler**()

Initialize assigner and sampler.

**init\_bbox\_head**(*bbox\_roi\_extractor*, *bbox\_head*)

Initialize bbox\_head.

#### Parameters

- **bbox\_roi\_extractor** (*dict*) – Config of bbox\_roi\_extractor.
- **bbox\_head** (*dict*) – Config of bbox\_head.

**simple\_test**(*x*, *proposal\_list*, *img metas*, *rescale=False*)

Test without augmentation.

#### Parameters

- **x** (*list*[Tensor]) – list of multi-level img features.
- **proposal\_list** (*list*[Tensor]) – list of region proposals.
- **img metas** (*list*[dict]) – list of image info dict where each dict has: ‘img\_shape’, ‘scale\_factor’, ‘flip’, and may also contain ‘filename’, ‘ori\_shape’, ‘pad\_shape’, and ‘img\_norm\_cfg’.
- **rescale** (*bool*) – If True, return boxes in original image space. Default: False.

**Returns** a dictionary of bbox\_results.

**Return type** dict[str, Tensor]

**simple\_test\_bboxes**(*x*, *img metas*, *proposals*, *rcnn\_test\_cfg*, *rescale=False*)

Test only det bboxes without augmentation.

**Parameters**

- **x** (*tuple[Tensor]*) – Feature maps of all scale level.
- **img metas** (*list[dict]*) – Image meta info.
- **proposals** (*List[Tensor]*) – Region proposals.
- **(obj** (*rcnn\_test\_cfg*) – *ConfigDict*): *test\_cfg* of R-CNN.
- **rescale** (*bool*) – If True, return boxes in original image space. Default: False.

**Returns** The first list contains the boxes of the corresponding image in a batch, each tensor has the shape (num\_boxes, 5) and last dimension 5 represent (tl\_x, tl\_y, br\_x, br\_y, score). Each Tensor in the second list is the labels with shape (num\_boxes, ). The length of both lists should be equal to batch\_size.

**Return type** tuple[list[Tensor], list[Tensor]]

## 26.6 losses

**class** mmrotate.models.losses.BCConvexGIoULoss(*reduction='mean', loss\_weight=1.0*)  
BCConvex GIoU loss.

Computing the BCConvex GIoU loss between a set of predicted convexes and target convexes.

**Parameters**

- **reduction** (*str, optional*) – The reduction method of the loss. Defaults to ‘mean’.
- **loss\_weight** (*float, optional*) – The weight of loss. Defaults to 1.0.

**Returns** Loss tensor.

**Return type** torch.Tensor

**forward**(*pred, target, weight=None, avg\_factor=None, reduction\_override=None, \*\*kwargs*)  
Forward function.

**Parameters**

- **pred** (*torch.Tensor*) – Predicted convexes.
- **target** (*torch.Tensor*) – Corresponding gt convexes.
- **weight** (*torch.Tensor, optional*) – The weight of loss for each prediction. Defaults to None.
- **avg\_factor** (*int, optional*) – Average factor that is used to average the loss. Defaults to None.
- **reduction\_override** (*str, optional*) – The reduction method used to override the original reduction method of the loss. Defaults to None.

**class** mmrotate.models.losses.ConvexGIoULoss(*reduction='mean', loss\_weight=1.0*)  
Convex GIoU loss.

Computing the Convex GIoU loss between a set of predicted convexes and target convexes.

**Parameters**

- **reduction** (*str, optional*) – The reduction method of the loss. Defaults to ‘mean’.
- **loss\_weight** (*float, optional*) – The weight of loss. Defaults to 1.0.

**Returns** Loss tensor.

**Return type** torch.Tensor

**forward**(*pred, target, weight=None, avg\_factor=None, reduction\_override=None, \*\*kwargs*)

Forward function.

#### Parameters

- **pred** (*torch.Tensor*) – Predicted convexes.
- **target** (*torch.Tensor*) – Corresponding gt convexes.
- **weight** (*torch.Tensor, optional*) – The weight of loss for each prediction. Defaults to None.
- **avg\_factor** (*int, optional*) – Average factor that is used to average the loss. Defaults to None.
- **reduction\_override** (*str, optional*) – The reduction method used to override the original reduction method of the loss. Defaults to None.

```
class mmrotate.models.losses.GDLoss(loss_type, representation='xy_wh_r', fun='log1p', tau=0.0,
                                   alpha=1.0, reduction='mean', loss_weight=1.0, **kwargs)
```

Gaussian based loss.

#### Parameters

- **loss\_type** (*str*) – Type of loss.
- **representation** (*str, optional*) – Coordinate System.
- **fun** (*str, optional*) – The function applied to distance. Defaults to 'log1p'.
- **tau** (*float, optional*) – Defaults to 1.0.
- **alpha** (*float, optional*) – Defaults to 1.0.
- **reduction** (*str, optional*) – The reduction method of the loss. Defaults to 'mean'.
- **loss\_weight** (*float, optional*) – The weight of loss. Defaults to 1.0.

**Returns** loss (torch.Tensor)

**forward**(*pred, target, weight=None, avg\_factor=None, reduction\_override=None, \*\*kwargs*)

Forward function.

#### Parameters

- **pred** (*torch.Tensor*) – Predicted convexes.
- **target** (*torch.Tensor*) – Corresponding gt convexes.
- **weight** (*torch.Tensor, optional*) – The weight of loss for each prediction. Defaults to None.
- **avg\_factor** (*int, optional*) – Average factor that is used to average the loss. Defaults to None.
- **reduction\_override** (*str, optional*) – The reduction method used to override the original reduction method of the loss. Defaults to None.

```
class mmrotate.models.losses.GDLoss_v1(loss_type, fun='sqrt', tau=1.0, reduction='mean',
                                       loss_weight=1.0, **kwargs)
```

Gaussian based loss.

#### Parameters

- **loss\_type** (*str*) – Type of loss.
- **fun** (*str*, *optional*) – The function applied to distance. Defaults to ‘log1p’.
- **tau** (*float*, *optional*) – Defaults to 1.0.
- **reduction** (*str*, *optional*) – The reduction method of the loss. Defaults to ‘mean’.
- **loss\_weight** (*float*, *optional*) – The weight of loss. Defaults to 1.0.

**Returns** loss (torch.Tensor)

**forward**(*pred*, *target*, *weight=None*, *avg\_factor=None*, *reduction\_override=None*, *\*\*kwargs*)

Forward function.

#### Parameters

- **pred** (*torch.Tensor*) – Predicted convexes.
- **target** (*torch.Tensor*) – Corresponding gt convexes.
- **weight** (*torch.Tensor*, *optional*) – The weight of loss for each prediction. Defaults to None.
- **avg\_factor** (*int*, *optional*) – Average factor that is used to average the loss. Defaults to None.
- **reduction\_override** (*str*, *optional*) – The reduction method used to override the original reduction method of the loss. Defaults to None.

**class** mmrotate.models.losses.**KFLoss**(*fun='none'*, *reduction='mean'*, *loss\_weight=1.0*, *\*\*kwargs*)

Kalman filter based loss.

#### Parameters

- **fun** (*str*, *optional*) – The function applied to distance. Defaults to ‘log1p’.
- **reduction** (*str*, *optional*) – The reduction method of the loss. Defaults to ‘mean’.
- **loss\_weight** (*float*, *optional*) – The weight of loss. Defaults to 1.0.

**Returns** loss (torch.Tensor)

**forward**(*pred*, *target*, *weight=None*, *avg\_factor=None*, *pred\_decode=None*, *targets\_decode=None*, *reduction\_override=None*, *\*\*kwargs*)

Forward function.

#### Parameters

- **pred** (*torch.Tensor*) – Predicted convexes.
- **target** (*torch.Tensor*) – Corresponding gt convexes.
- **weight** (*torch.Tensor*, *optional*) – The weight of loss for each prediction. Defaults to None.
- **avg\_factor** (*int*, *optional*) – Average factor that is used to average the loss. Defaults to None.
- **pred\_decode** (*torch.Tensor*) – Predicted decode bboxes.
- **targets\_decode** (*torch.Tensor*) – Corresponding gt decode bboxes.
- **reduction\_override** (*str*, *optional*) – The reduction method used to override the original reduction method of the loss. Defaults to None.

**Returns** loss (torch.Tensor)

**class** mmrotate.models.losses.KLDRepPointsLoss(*eps=1e-06, reduction='mean', loss\_weight=1.0*)  
Kullback-Leibler Divergence loss for RepPoints.

**Parameters**

- **eps** (*float*) – Defaults to 1e-6.
- **reduction** (*str, optional*) – The reduction method of the loss. Defaults to ‘mean’.
- **loss\_weight** (*float, optional*) – The weight of loss. Defaults to 1.0.

**forward**(*pred, target, weight=None, avg\_factor=None, reduction\_override=None, \*\*kwargs*)  
Forward function.

**Parameters**

- **pred** (*torch.Tensor*) – Predicted convexes.
- **target** (*torch.Tensor*) – Corresponding gt convexes.
- **weight** (*torch.Tensor, optional*) – The weight of loss for each prediction. Defaults to None.
- **avg\_factor** (*int, optional*) – Average factor that is used to average the loss. Defaults to None.
- **reduction\_override** (*str, optional*) – The reduction method used to override the original reduction method of the loss. Defaults to None.

**Returns** loss (torch.Tensor)

**class** mmrotate.models.losses.RotatedIoULoss(*linear=False, eps=1e-06, reduction='mean', loss\_weight=1.0, mode='log'*)

RotatedIoULoss.

Computing the IoU loss between a set of predicted rbbboxes and target rbbboxes. :param linear: If True, use linear scale of loss else determined

by mode. Default: False.

**Parameters**

- **eps** (*float*) – Eps to avoid log(0).
- **reduction** (*str*) – Options are “none”, “mean” and “sum”.
- **loss\_weight** (*float*) – Weight of loss.
- **mode** (*str*) – Loss scaling mode, including “linear”, “square”, and “log”. Default: ‘log’

**forward**(*pred, target, weight=None, avg\_factor=None, reduction\_override=None, \*\*kwargs*)  
Forward function.

**Parameters**

- **pred** (*torch.Tensor*) – The prediction.
- **target** (*torch.Tensor*) – The learning target of the prediction.
- **weight** (*torch.Tensor, optional*) – The weight of loss for each prediction. Defaults to None.
- **avg\_factor** (*int, optional*) – Average factor that is used to average the loss. Defaults to None.



- **reduction\_override** (*str, optional*) – The reduction method used to override the original reduction method of the loss. Defaults to None. Options are “none”, “mean” and “sum”.

```
class mmrotate.models.losses.SmoothFocalLoss(gamma=2.0, alpha=0.25, reduction='mean',
                                             loss_weight=1.0)
```

Smooth Focal Loss. Implementation of [Circular Smooth Label \(CSL\)](#).

#### Parameters

- **gamma** (*float, optional*) – The gamma for calculating the modulating factor. Defaults to 2.0.
- **alpha** (*float, optional*) – A balanced form for Focal Loss. Defaults to 0.25.
- **reduction** (*str, optional*) – The method used to reduce the loss into a scalar. Defaults to ‘mean’. Options are “none”, “mean” and “sum”.
- **loss\_weight** (*float, optional*) – Weight of loss. Defaults to 1.0.

**Returns** loss (torch.Tensor)

```
forward(pred, target, weight=None, avg_factor=None, reduction_override=None)
```

Forward function.

#### Parameters

- **pred** (*torch.Tensor*) – The prediction.
- **target** (*torch.Tensor*) – The learning label of the prediction.
- **weight** (*torch.Tensor, optional*) – The weight of loss for each prediction. Defaults to None.
- **avg\_factor** (*int, optional*) – Average factor that is used to average the loss. Defaults to None.
- **reduction\_override** (*str, optional*) – The reduction method used to override the original reduction method of the loss. Options are “none”, “mean” and “sum”.

**Returns** The calculated loss

**Return type** torch.Tensor

```
class mmrotate.models.losses.SpatialBorderLoss(loss_weight=1.0)
```

Spatial Border loss for learning points in Oriented RepPoints.

#### Parameters

- **pts** (*torch.Tensor*) – point sets with shape (N, 9\*2).
- **points number in each point set is 9. (Default)** –
- **gt\_bboxes** (*torch.Tensor*) – gt\_bboxes with polygon form with shape(N, 8)

**Returns** loss (torch.Tensor)

```
forward(pts, gt_bboxes, weight, *args, **kwargs)
```

Defines the computation performed at every call.

Should be overridden by all subclasses.

---

**Note:** Although the recipe for forward pass needs to be defined within this function, one should call the Module instance afterwards instead of this since the former takes care of running the registered hooks while

the latter silently ignores them.

---

## 26.7 utils

**class** mmrotate.models.utils.**ORConv2d**(*in\_channels, out\_channels, kernel\_size=3, arf\_config=None, stride=1, padding=0, dilation=1, groups=1, bias=True*)

Oriented 2-D convolution.

### Parameters

- **in\_channels** (*List[int]*) – Number of input channels per scale.
- **out\_channels** (*int*) – Number of output channels (used at each scale).
- **kernel\_size** (*int, optional*) – The size of kernel.
- **arf\_config** (*tuple, optional*) – a tuple consist of nOrientation and nRotation.
- **stride** (*int, optional*) – Stride of the convolution. Default: 1.
- **padding** (*int or tuple*) – Zero-padding added to both sides of the input. Default: 0.
- **dilation** (*int or tuple*) – Spacing between kernel elements. Default: 1.
- **groups** (*int*) – Number of blocked connections from input. channels to output channels. Default: 1.
- **bias** (*bool*) – If True, adds a learnable bias to the output. Default: False.

**forward**(*input*)

Forward function.

**get\_indices**()

Get the indices of ORConv2d.

**reset\_parameters**()

Reset the parameters of ORConv2d.

**rotate\_arf**()

Build active rotating filter module.

**class** mmrotate.models.utils.**RotationInvariantPooling**(*nInputPlane, nOrientation=8*)

Rotating invariant pooling module.

### Parameters

- **nInputPlane** (*int*) – The number of Input plane.
- **nOrientation** (*int, optional*) – The number of oriented channels.

**forward**(*x*)

Forward function.

mmrotate.models.utils.**build\_enn\_divide\_feature**(*planes*)

build a enn regular feature map with the specified number of channels divided by N.

mmrotate.models.utils.**build\_enn\_feature**(*planes*)

build a enn regular feature map with the specified number of channels.

mmrotate.models.utils.**build\_enn\_norm\_layer**(*num\_features, postfix=""*)

build an enn normalization layer.

`mmrotate.models.utils.build_enn_trivial_feature(planes)`  
 build a enn trivial feature map with the specified number of channels.

`mmrotate.models.utils.ennAvgPool(inplanes, kernel_size=1, stride=None, padding=0, ceil_mode=False)`  
 enn Average Pooling.

#### Parameters

- **inplanes** (*int*) – The number of input channel.
- **kernel\_size** (*int, optional*) – The size of kernel.
- **stride** (*int, optional*) – Stride of the convolution. Default: 1.
- **padding** (*int or tuple*) – Zero-padding added to both sides of the input. Default: 0.
- **ceil\_mode** (*bool, optional*) – if True, keep information in the corner of feature map.

`mmrotate.models.utils.ennConv(inplanes, outplanes, kernel_size=3, stride=1, padding=0, groups=1, bias=False, dilation=1)`

enn convolution.

#### Parameters

- **in\_channels** (*List[int]*) – Number of input channels per scale.
- **out\_channels** (*int*) – Number of output channels (used at each scale).
- **kernel\_size** (*int, optional*) – The size of kernel.
- **stride** (*int, optional*) – Stride of the convolution. Default: 1.
- **padding** (*int or tuple*) – Zero-padding added to both sides of the input. Default: 0.
- **groups** (*int*) – Number of blocked connections from input. channels to output channels. Default: 1.
- **bias** (*bool*) – If True, adds a learnable bias to the output. Default: False.
- **dilation** (*int or tuple*) – Spacing between kernel elements. Default: 1.

`mmrotate.models.utils.ennInterpolate(inplanes, scale_factor, mode='nearest', align_corners=False)`  
 enn Interpolate.

`mmrotate.models.utils.ennMaxPool(inplanes, kernel_size, stride=1, padding=0)`  
 enn Max Pooling.

`mmrotate.models.utils.ennReLU(inplanes)`  
 enn ReLU.

`mmrotate.models.utils.ennTrivialConv(inplanes, outplanes, kernel_size=3, stride=1, padding=0, groups=1, bias=False, dilation=1)`

enn convolution with trivial input featur.

#### Parameters

- **in\_channels** (*List[int]*) – Number of input channels per scale.
- **out\_channels** (*int*) – Number of output channels (used at each scale).
- **kernel\_size** (*int, optional*) – The size of kernel.
- **stride** (*int, optional*) – Stride of the convolution. Default: 1.
- **padding** (*int or tuple*) – Zero-padding added to both sides of the input. Default: 0.
- **groups** (*int*) – Number of blocked connections from input. channels to output channels. Default: 1.

- **bias** (*bool*) – If True, adds a learnable bias to the output. Default: False.
- **dilation** (*int or tuple*) – Spacing between kernel elements. Default: 1.

## MMROTATE.UTILS

`mmrotate.utils.collect_env()`

Collect environment information.

`mmrotate.utils.compat_cfg(cfg)`

This function would modify some filed to keep the compatibility of config.

For example, it will move some args which will be deprecated to the correct fields.

`mmrotate.utils.find_latest_checkpoint(path, suffix='pth')`

Find the latest checkpoint from the working directory.

**Parameters**

- **path** (*str*) – The path to find checkpoints.
- **suffix** (*str*) – File extension. Defaults to pth.

**Returns** File path of the latest checkpoint.

**Return type** latest\_path(str | None)

**References**

`mmrotate.utils.get_root_logger(log_file=None, log_level=20)`

Get root logger.

**Parameters**

- **log\_file** (*str, optional*) – File path of log. Defaults to None.
- **log\_level** (*int, optional*) – The level of logger. Defaults to logging.INFO.

**Returns** The obtained logger

**Return type** logging.Logger

`mmrotate.utils.setup_multi_processes(cfg)`

Setup multi-processing environment variables.



## INDICES AND TABLES

- [genindex](#)
- [search](#)





## PYTHON MODULE INDEX

### m

- `mmrotate.apis`, 79
- `mmrotate.core.anchor`, 81
- `mmrotate.core.bbox`, 82
- `mmrotate.core.evaluation`, 98
- `mmrotate.core.patch`, 97
- `mmrotate.core.post_processing`, 98
- `mmrotate.core.visualization`, 99
- `mmrotate.datasets`, 101
- `mmrotate.datasets.pipelines`, 103
- `mmrotate.models.backbones`, 112
- `mmrotate.models.dense_heads`, 114
- `mmrotate.models.detectors`, 107
- `mmrotate.models.losses`, 161
- `mmrotate.models.necks`, 113
- `mmrotate.models.roi_heads`, 151
- `mmrotate.models.utils`, 166
- `mmrotate.utils`, 169



## A

apply\_coords() (mmrotate.datasets.pipelines.PolyRandomRotate method), 103  
 apply\_image() (mmrotate.datasets.pipelines.PolyRandomRotate method), 103  
 AspectRatio() (mmrotate.core.bbox.ATSSKldAssigner method), 82  
 assign() (mmrotate.core.bbox.ATSSKldAssigner method), 82  
 assign() (mmrotate.core.bbox.ATSSObbAssigner method), 83  
 assign() (mmrotate.core.bbox.ConvexAssigner method), 85  
 assign() (mmrotate.core.bbox.MaxConvexIoUAssigner method), 91  
 assign() (mmrotate.core.bbox.SASAssigner method), 94  
 assign\_wrt\_overlaps() (mmrotate.core.bbox.MaxConvexIoUAssigner method), 91  
 async\_simple\_test() (mmrotate.models.detectors.RotatedTwoStageDetector method), 110  
 async\_simple\_test() (mmrotate.models.roi\_heads.RotatedStandardRoIHead method), 159  
 ATSSKldAssigner (class in mmrotate.core.bbox), 82  
 ATSSObbAssigner (class in mmrotate.core.bbox), 83  
 aug\_multiclass\_nms\_rotated() (in module mmrotate.core.post\_processing), 98  
 aug\_test() (mmrotate.models.dense\_heads.RotatedAnchorHead method), 131  
 aug\_test() (mmrotate.models.detectors.R3Det method), 107  
 aug\_test() (mmrotate.models.detectors.RotatedSingleStageDetector method), 109  
 aug\_test() (mmrotate.models.detectors.RotatedTwoStageDetector method), 110  
 aug\_test() (mmrotate.models.detectors.S2ANet method), 111  
 aug\_test() (mmrotate.models.roi\_heads.RoITransRoIHead

method), 153

aug\_test() (mmrotate.models.roi\_heads.RotatedStandardRoIHead method), 159

## B

bbox\_flip() (mmrotate.datasets.pipelines.RRandomFlip method), 104  
 bbox\_mapping\_back() (in module mmrotate.core.bbox), 94  
 BCCConvexGIoULoss (class in mmrotate.models.losses), 161  
 build\_assigner() (in module mmrotate.core.bbox), 94  
 build\_bbox\_coder() (in module mmrotate.core.bbox), 94  
 build\_enm\_divide\_feature() (in module mmrotate.models.utils), 166  
 build\_enm\_feature() (in module mmrotate.models.utils), 166  
 build\_enm\_norm\_layer() (in module mmrotate.models.utils), 166  
 build\_enm\_trivial\_feature() (in module mmrotate.models.utils), 166  
 build\_roi\_layers() (mmrotate.models.roi\_heads.RotatedSingleRoIExtractor method), 158  
 build\_sampler() (in module mmrotate.core.bbox), 94

## C

centerness\_target() (mmrotate.models.dense\_heads.RotatedFCOSHead method), 136  
 check\_size() (mmrotate.core.bbox.GaussianMixture method), 89  
 collect\_env() (in module mmrotate.utils), 169  
 compat\_cfg() (in module mmrotate.utils), 169  
 convert\_overlaps() (mmrotate.core.bbox.MaxConvexIoUAssigner method), 91  
 ConvexAssigner (class in mmrotate.core.bbox), 85  
 ConvexGIoULoss (class in mmrotate.models.losses), 161  
 create\_rotation\_matrix() (mmrotate.datasets.pipelines.PolyRandomRotate

- method*), 103
- CSLCoder (*class in mmrotate.core.bbox*), 84
- CSLRFcosHead (*class in mmrotate.models.dense\_heads*), 114
- CSLRRetinaHead (*class in mmrotate.models.dense\_heads*), 114
- custom\_accuracy (*mmrotate.models.roi\_heads.RotatedBBoxHead property*), 154
- custom\_activation (*mmrotate.models.roi\_heads.RotatedBBoxHead property*), 154
- custom\_cls\_channels (*mmrotate.models.roi\_heads.RotatedBBoxHead property*), 155
- ## D
- decode() (*mmrotate.core.bbox.CSLCoder method*), 84
- decode() (*mmrotate.core.bbox.DeltaXYWHAHBBBoxCoder method*), 86
- decode() (*mmrotate.core.bbox.DeltaXYWHAOBBBoxCoder method*), 87
- decode() (*mmrotate.core.bbox.GVFixCoder method*), 88
- decode() (*mmrotate.core.bbox.GVRatioCoder method*), 88
- decode() (*mmrotate.core.bbox.MidpointOffsetCoder method*), 92
- DeltaXYWHAHBBBoxCoder (*class in mmrotate.core.bbox*), 86
- DeltaXYWHAOBBBoxCoder (*class in mmrotate.core.bbox*), 87
- DOTADataset (*class in mmrotate.datasets*), 101
- dynamic\_pointset\_samples\_selection() (*mmrotate.models.dense\_heads.OrientedRepPointsHead method*), 125
- ## E
- em\_runner() (*mmrotate.core.bbox.GaussianMixture method*), 89
- EM\_step() (*mmrotate.core.bbox.GaussianMixture method*), 89
- encode() (*mmrotate.core.bbox.CSLCoder method*), 84
- encode() (*mmrotate.core.bbox.DeltaXYWHAHBBBoxCoder method*), 86
- encode() (*mmrotate.core.bbox.DeltaXYWHAOBBBoxCoder method*), 87
- encode() (*mmrotate.core.bbox.GVFixCoder method*), 88
- encode() (*mmrotate.core.bbox.GVRatioCoder method*), 88
- encode() (*mmrotate.core.bbox.MidpointOffsetCoder method*), 92
- ennAvgPool() (*in module mmrotate.models.utils*), 167
- ennConv() (*in module mmrotate.models.utils*), 167
- ennInterpolate() (*in module mmrotate.models.utils*), 167
- ennMaxPool() (*in module mmrotate.models.utils*), 167
- ennReLU() (*in module mmrotate.models.utils*), 167
- ennTrivialConv() (*in module mmrotate.models.utils*), 167
- estimate\_log\_prob() (*mmrotate.core.bbox.GaussianMixture method*), 89
- eval\_rbbox\_map() (*in module mmrotate.core.evaluation*), 98
- evaluate() (*mmrotate.datasets.DOTADataset method*), 101
- evaluate() (*mmrotate.datasets.HRSCDataset method*), 102
- extract\_feat() (*mmrotate.models.detectors.R3Det method*), 107
- extract\_feat() (*mmrotate.models.detectors.RotatedSingleStageDetector method*), 109
- extract\_feat() (*mmrotate.models.detectors.RotatedTwoStageDetector method*), 110
- extract\_feat() (*mmrotate.models.detectors.S2ANet method*), 111
- ## F
- feature\_cosine\_similarity() (*mmrotate.models.dense\_heads.OrientedRepPointsHead method*), 125
- filter\_bboxes() (*mmrotate.models.dense\_heads.RotatedRetinaHead method*), 145
- filter\_border() (*mmrotate.datasets.pipelines.PolyRandomRotate method*), 103
- find\_latest\_checkpoint() (*in module mmrotate.utils*), 169
- fit() (*mmrotate.core.bbox.GaussianMixture method*), 89
- format\_results() (*mmrotate.datasets.DOTADataset method*), 101
- forward() (*mmrotate.models.backbones.ReResNet method*), 112
- forward() (*mmrotate.models.dense\_heads.OrientedRepPointsHead method*), 126
- forward() (*mmrotate.models.dense\_heads.RotatedAnchorHead method*), 131
- forward() (*mmrotate.models.dense\_heads.RotatedFCOSHead method*), 136
- forward() (*mmrotate.models.dense\_heads.RotatedRepPointsHead method*), 142
- forward() (*mmrotate.models.dense\_heads.SAMRepPointsHead method*), 149

- `forward()` (*mmrotate.models.losses.BCConvexGIoULoss method*), 161  
`forward()` (*mmrotate.models.losses.ConvexGIoULoss method*), 162  
`forward()` (*mmrotate.models.losses.GDLoss method*), 162  
`forward()` (*mmrotate.models.losses.GDLoss\_v1 method*), 163  
`forward()` (*mmrotate.models.losses.KFLoss method*), 163  
`forward()` (*mmrotate.models.losses.KLDRepPointsLoss method*), 164  
`forward()` (*mmrotate.models.losses.RotatedIoULoss method*), 164  
`forward()` (*mmrotate.models.losses.SmoothFocalLoss method*), 165  
`forward()` (*mmrotate.models.losses.SpatialBorderLoss method*), 165  
`forward()` (*mmrotate.models.necks.ReFPN method*), 113  
`forward()` (*mmrotate.models.roi\_heads.RotatedBBoxHead method*), 155  
`forward()` (*mmrotate.models.roi\_heads.RotatedConvFCBBoxHead method*), 157  
`forward()` (*mmrotate.models.roi\_heads.RotatedSingleRoIExtractor method*), 158  
`forward()` (*mmrotate.models.utils.ORConv2d method*), 166  
`forward()` (*mmrotate.models.utils.RotationInvariantPooling method*), 166  
`forward_dummy()` (*mmrotate.models.detectors.OrientedRCNN method*), 107  
`forward_dummy()` (*mmrotate.models.detectors.R3Det method*), 107  
`forward_dummy()` (*mmrotate.models.detectors.RotatedSingleStageDetector method*), 109  
`forward_dummy()` (*mmrotate.models.detectors.RotatedTwoStageDetector method*), 110  
`forward_dummy()` (*mmrotate.models.detectors.S2ANet method*), 111  
`forward_dummy()` (*mmrotate.models.roi\_heads.GVRatioRoIHead method*), 151  
`forward_dummy()` (*mmrotate.models.roi\_heads.OrientedStandardRoIHead method*), 151  
`forward_dummy()` (*mmrotate.models.roi\_heads.RoITransRoIHead method*), 153  
`forward_dummy()` (*mmrotate.models.roi\_heads.RotatedStandardRoIHead method*), 159  
`forward_single()` (*mmrotate.models.dense\_heads.CSLRRetinaHead method*), 115  
`forward_single()` (*mmrotate.models.dense\_heads.KFIOODMRefineHead method*), 118  
`forward_single()` (*mmrotate.models.dense\_heads.ODMRefineHead method*), 122  
`forward_single()` (*mmrotate.models.dense\_heads.OrientedRepPointsHead method*), 126  
`forward_single()` (*mmrotate.models.dense\_heads.RotatedAnchorHead method*), 131  
`forward_single()` (*mmrotate.models.dense\_heads.RotatedFCOSHead method*), 137  
`forward_single()` (*mmrotate.models.dense\_heads.RotatedRepPointsHead method*), 142  
`forward_single()` (*mmrotate.models.dense\_heads.RotatedRetinaHead method*), 146  
`forward_single()` (*mmrotate.models.dense\_heads.RotatedRPNHead method*), 138  
`forward_single()` (*mmrotate.models.dense\_heads.SAMRepPointsHead method*), 149  
`forward_train()` (*mmrotate.models.detectors.R3Det method*), 107  
`forward_train()` (*mmrotate.models.detectors.RotatedSingleStageDetector method*), 109  
`forward_train()` (*mmrotate.models.detectors.RotatedTwoStageDetector method*), 110  
`forward_train()` (*mmrotate.models.detectors.S2ANet method*), 111  
`forward_train()` (*mmrotate.models.roi\_heads.OrientedStandardRoIHead method*), 151  
`forward_train()` (*mmrotate.models.roi\_heads.RoITransRoIHead method*), 153  
`forward_train()` (*mmrotate.models.roi\_heads.RotatedStandardRoIHead method*), 160
- G**
- `gaussian2bbox()` (*in module mmrotate.core.bbox*), 94  
**GaussianMixture** (*class in mmrotate.core.bbox*), 88

GDLoss (class in mmrotate.models.losses), 162	tate.models.roi_heads.RotatedBBoxHead
GDLoss_v1 (class in mmrotate.models.losses), 162	method), 155
get_adaptive_points_feature() (mmrotate.models.dense_heads.OrientedRepPointsHead method), 126	get_cfa_targets() (mmrotate.models.dense_heads.RotatedRepPointsHead method), 142
get_anchors() (mmrotate.models.dense_heads.KFIOUODMRefineHead method), 118	get_horizontal_bboxes() (mmrotate.core.bbox.ATSSKldAssigner method), 83
get_anchors() (mmrotate.models.dense_heads.KFIOURRetinaRefineHead method), 121	get_horizontal_bboxes() (mmrotate.core.bbox.ConvexAssigner method), 85
get_anchors() (mmrotate.models.dense_heads.ODMRefineHead method), 122	get_indices() (mmrotate.models.utils.ORConv2d method), 166
get_anchors() (mmrotate.models.dense_heads.RotatedAnchorHead method), 132	get_multiscale_patch() (in module mmrotate.core.patch), 97
get_anchors() (mmrotate.models.dense_heads.RotatedRetinaRefineHead method), 147	get_palette() (in module mmrotate.core.visualization), 99
get_bboxes() (mmrotate.models.dense_heads.CSLRRetinaHead method), 115	get_points() (mmrotate.models.dense_heads.OrientedRepPointsHead method), 127
get_bboxes() (mmrotate.models.dense_heads.KFIOUODMRefineHead method), 118	get_points() (mmrotate.models.dense_heads.RotatedRepPointsHead method), 143
get_bboxes() (mmrotate.models.dense_heads.KFIOURRetinaRefineHead method), 121	get_points() (mmrotate.models.dense_heads.SAMRepPointsHead method), 149
get_bboxes() (mmrotate.models.dense_heads.ODMRefineHead method), 123	get_pos_loss() (mmrotate.models.dense_heads.RotatedRepPointsHead method), 143
get_bboxes() (mmrotate.models.dense_heads.OrientedRepPointsHead method), 126	get_root_logger() (in module mmrotate.utils), 169
get_bboxes() (mmrotate.models.dense_heads.RotatedAnchorHead method), 132	get_score() (mmrotate.core.bbox.GaussianMixture method), 89
get_bboxes() (mmrotate.models.dense_heads.RotatedFCOSHead method), 137	get_targets() (mmrotate.models.dense_heads.OrientedRepPointsHead method), 127
get_bboxes() (mmrotate.models.dense_heads.RotatedRepPointsHead method), 142	get_targets() (mmrotate.models.dense_heads.RotatedAnchorHead method), 133
get_bboxes() (mmrotate.models.dense_heads.RotatedRetinaRefineHead method), 147	get_targets() (mmrotate.models.dense_heads.RotatedATSSHead method), 128
get_bboxes() (mmrotate.models.dense_heads.RotatedRPNHead method), 138	get_targets() (mmrotate.models.dense_heads.RotatedFCOSHead method), 137
get_bboxes() (mmrotate.models.dense_heads.SAMRepPointsHead method), 149	get_targets() (mmrotate.models.dense_heads.RotatedRepPointsHead method), 143
get_bboxes() (mmrotate.models.dense_heads.SAMRepPointsHead method), 149	get_targets() (mmrotate.models.dense_heads.RotatedRPNHead method), 139
get_bboxes() (mmrotate.models.dense_heads.SAMRepPointsHead method), 149	get_targets() (mmrotate.models.dense_heads.SAMRepPointsHead method), 150
get_bboxes() (mmrotate.models.dense_heads.SAMRepPointsHead method), 149	get_targets() (mmrotate.models.dense_heads.SAMRepPointsHead method), 150

- tate.models.roi\_heads.RotatedBBoxHead* method), 155
- GlidingVertex (class in *mmrotate.models.detectors*), 107
- gt2gaussian() (in module *mmrotate.core.bbox*), 94
- GVFixCoder (class in *mmrotate.core.bbox*), 88
- GVRatioCoder (class in *mmrotate.core.bbox*), 88
- GVRatioRoIHead (class in *mmrotate.models.roi\_heads*), 151
- ## H
- hbb2obb() (in module *mmrotate.core.bbox*), 95
- HRSCDataset (class in *mmrotate.datasets*), 102
- ## I
- imshow\_det\_rbboxes() (in module *mmrotate.core.visualization*), 99
- inference\_detector\_by\_patches() (in module *mmrotate.apis*), 79
- init\_assigner\_sampler() (*mmrotate.models.roi\_heads.RoITransRoIHead* method), 153
- init\_assigner\_sampler() (*mmrotate.models.roi\_heads.RotatedStandardRoIHead* method), 160
- init\_bbox\_head() (*mmrotate.models.roi\_heads.RoITransRoIHead* method), 153
- init\_bbox\_head() (*mmrotate.models.roi\_heads.RotatedStandardRoIHead* method), 160
- init\_loss\_single() (*mmrotate.models.dense\_heads.OrientedRepPointsHead* method), 127
- is\_rotate (*mmrotate.datasets.pipelines.PolyRandomRotat* property), 103
- ## K
- KFIOUODMRefineHead (class in *mmrotate.models.dense\_heads*), 117
- KFIOURRetinaHead (class in *mmrotate.models.dense\_heads*), 119
- KFIOURRetinaRefineHead (class in *mmrotate.models.dense\_heads*), 120
- KFLoss (class in *mmrotate.models.losses*), 163
- kld\_mixture2single() (*mmrotate.core.bbox.ATSSKldAssigner* method), 83
- kld\_overlaps() (*mmrotate.core.bbox.ATSSKldAssigner* method), 83
- KLDRepPointsLoss (class in *mmrotate.models.losses*), 163
- ## L
- load\_annotations() (*mmrotate.datasets.DOTADataset* method), 102
- load\_annotations() (*mmrotate.datasets.HRSCDataset* method), 102
- LoadPatchFromImage (class in *mmrotate.datasets.pipelines*), 103
- log\_resp\_step() (*mmrotate.core.bbox.GaussianMixture* method), 90
- loss() (*mmrotate.models.dense\_heads.CSLRFCOSHead* method), 114
- loss() (*mmrotate.models.dense\_heads.CSLRRetinaHead* method), 116
- loss() (*mmrotate.models.dense\_heads.KFIOUODMRefineHead* method), 119
- loss() (*mmrotate.models.dense\_heads.KFIOURRetinaRefineHead* method), 121
- loss() (*mmrotate.models.dense\_heads.ODMRefineHead* method), 123
- loss() (*mmrotate.models.dense\_heads.OrientedRepPointsHead* method), 127
- loss() (*mmrotate.models.dense\_heads.RotatedAnchorHead* method), 134
- loss() (*mmrotate.models.dense\_heads.RotatedFCOSHead* method), 138
- loss() (*mmrotate.models.dense\_heads.RotatedRepPointsHead* method), 144
- loss() (*mmrotate.models.dense\_heads.RotatedRetinaRefineHead* method), 147
- loss() (*mmrotate.models.dense\_heads.RotatedRPNHead* method), 140
- loss() (*mmrotate.models.dense\_heads.SAMRepPointsHead* method), 150
- loss() (*mmrotate.models.roi\_heads.RotatedBBoxHead* method), 156
- loss\_single() (*mmrotate.models.dense\_heads.CSLRRetinaHead* method), 117
- loss\_single() (*mmrotate.models.dense\_heads.KFIOURRetinaHead* method), 119
- loss\_single() (*mmrotate.models.dense\_heads.OrientedRPNHead* method), 123
- loss\_single() (*mmrotate.models.dense\_heads.RotatedAnchorHead* method), 134
- loss\_single() (*mmrotate.models.dense\_heads.RotatedRepPointsHead* method), 144
- loss\_single() (*mmrotate.models.dense\_heads.RotatedRPNHead* method), 140

`loss_single()` (*mmrotate.models.dense\_heads.SAMRepPointsHead method*), 150

## M

`make_res_layer()` (*mmrotate.models.backbones.ReResNet method*), 112

`map_roi_levels()` (*mmrotate.models.roi\_heads.RotatedSingleRoIExtractor method*), 158

`MaxConvexIoUAssigner` (*class in mmrotate.core.bbox*), 90

`merge_aug_bboxes()` (*mmrotate.models.dense\_heads.RotatedAnchorHead method*), 135

`merge_det()` (*mmrotate.datasets.DOTADataset method*), 102

`merge_results()` (*in module mmrotate.core.patch*), 97

`MidpointOffsetCoder` (*class in mmrotate.core.bbox*), 91

`mmrotate.apis`  
module, 79

`mmrotate.core.anchor`  
module, 81

`mmrotate.core.bbox`  
module, 82

`mmrotate.core.evaluation`  
module, 98

`mmrotate.core.patch`  
module, 97

`mmrotate.core.post_processing`  
module, 98

`mmrotate.core.visualization`  
module, 99

`mmrotate.datasets`  
module, 101

`mmrotate.datasets.pipelines`  
module, 103

`mmrotate.models.backbones`  
module, 112

`mmrotate.models.dense_heads`  
module, 114

`mmrotate.models.detectors`  
module, 107

`mmrotate.models.losses`  
module, 161

`mmrotate.models.necks`  
module, 113

`mmrotate.models.roi_heads`  
module, 151

`mmrotate.models.utils`  
module, 166

`mmrotate.utils`

module, 169

## module

`mmrotate.apis`, 79

`mmrotate.core.anchor`, 81

`mmrotate.core.bbox`, 82

`mmrotate.core.evaluation`, 98

`mmrotate.core.patch`, 97

`mmrotate.core.post_processing`, 98

`mmrotate.core.visualization`, 99

`mmrotate.datasets`, 101

`mmrotate.datasets.pipelines`, 103

`mmrotate.models.backbones`, 112

`mmrotate.models.dense_heads`, 114

`mmrotate.models.detectors`, 107

`mmrotate.models.losses`, 161

`mmrotate.models.necks`, 113

`mmrotate.models.roi_heads`, 151

`mmrotate.models.utils`, 166

`mmrotate.utils`, 169

`multiclass_nms_rotated()` (*in module mmrotate.core.post\_processing*), 99

## N

`norm1` (*mmrotate.models.backbones.ReResNet property*), 112

`norm_angle()` (*in module mmrotate.core.bbox*), 95

`num_base_anchors` (*mmrotate.core.anchor.PseudoAnchorGenerator property*), 81

## O

`obb2hbb()` (*in module mmrotate.core.bbox*), 95

`obb2poly()` (*in module mmrotate.core.bbox*), 95

`obb2poly_np()` (*in module mmrotate.core.bbox*), 95

`obb2xyxy()` (*in module mmrotate.core.bbox*), 95

`ODMRefineHead` (*class in mmrotate.models.dense\_heads*), 122

`offset_to_pts()` (*mmrotate.models.dense\_heads.OrientedRepPointsHead method*), 127

`offset_to_pts()` (*mmrotate.models.dense\_heads.RotatedRepPointsHead method*), 144

`offset_to_pts()` (*mmrotate.models.dense\_heads.SAMRepPointsHead method*), 150

`ORConv2d` (*class in mmrotate.models.utils*), 166

`OrientedRCNN` (*class in mmrotate.models.detectors*), 107

`OrientedRepPointsHead` (*class in mmrotate.models.dense\_heads*), 124

`OrientedRPNHead` (*class in mmrotate.models.dense\_heads*), 123

`OrientedStandardRoIHead` (*class in mmrotate.models.roi\_heads*), 151



## P

points2rotrect() (mmrotate.models.dense\_heads.RotatedRepPointsHead method), 144

points2rotrect() (mmrotate.models.dense\_heads.SAMRepPointsHead method), 150

pointsets\_quality\_assessment() (mmrotate.models.dense\_heads.OrientedRepPointsHead method), 127

poly2obb() (in module mmrotate.core.bbox), 96

poly2obb\_np() (in module mmrotate.core.bbox), 96

PolyRandomRotate (class in mmrotate.datasets.pipelines), 103

PseudoAnchorGenerator (class in mmrotate.core.anchor), 81

## R

R3Det (class in mmrotate.models.detectors), 107

random\_choice() (mmrotate.core.bbox.RRandomSampler method), 93

rbbox2result() (in module mmrotate.core.bbox), 96

rbbox2roi() (in module mmrotate.core.bbox), 96

rbbox\_overlaps() (in module mmrotate.core.bbox), 96

RBboxOverlaps2D (class in mmrotate.core.bbox), 92

reassign() (mmrotate.models.dense\_heads.RotatedRepPointsHead method), 144

ReDet (class in mmrotate.models.detectors), 108

refine\_bboxes() (mmrotate.models.dense\_heads.CSLRFCOSHead method), 114

refine\_bboxes() (mmrotate.models.dense\_heads.KFIOURRetinaRefineHead method), 121

refine\_bboxes() (mmrotate.models.dense\_heads.RotatedFCOSHead method), 138

refine\_bboxes() (mmrotate.models.dense\_heads.RotatedRetinaHead method), 146

refine\_bboxes() (mmrotate.models.dense\_heads.RotatedRetinaRefineHead method), 147

refine\_bboxes() (mmrotate.models.roi\_heads.RotatedBBoxHead method), 156

ReFPN (class in mmrotate.models.necks), 113

regress\_by\_class() (mmrotate.models.roi\_heads.RotatedBBoxHead method), 156

ReResNet (class in mmrotate.models.backbones), 112

reset\_parameters() (mmrotate.models.utils.ORConv2d method), 166

RMosaic (class in mmrotate.datasets.pipelines), 103

roi\_rescale() (mmrotate.models.roi\_heads.RotatedSingleRoIExtractor method), 158

RoITransformer (class in mmrotate.models.detectors), 108

RoITransRoIHead (class in mmrotate.models.roi\_heads), 152

rotate\_arf() (mmrotate.models.utils.ORConv2d method), 166

rotated\_anchor\_inside\_flags() (in module mmrotate.core.anchor), 81

RotatedAnchorFreeHead (class in mmrotate.models.dense\_heads), 129

RotatedAnchorGenerator (class in mmrotate.core.anchor), 81

RotatedAnchorHead (class in mmrotate.models.dense\_heads), 130

RotatedATSSHead (class in mmrotate.models.dense\_heads), 128

RotatedBaseDetector (class in mmrotate.models.detectors), 108

RotatedBBoxHead (class in mmrotate.models.roi\_heads), 154

RotatedConvFCBBoxHead (class in mmrotate.models.roi\_heads), 157

RotatedFasterRCNN (class in mmrotate.models.detectors), 108

RotatedFCOS (class in mmrotate.models.detectors), 108

RotatedFCOSHead (class in mmrotate.models.dense\_heads), 135

RotatedIoULoss (class in mmrotate.models.losses), 164

RotatedRepPoints (class in mmrotate.models.detectors), 108

RotatedRepPointsHead (class in mmrotate.models.dense\_heads), 140

RotatedRetinaHead (class in mmrotate.models.dense\_heads), 145

RotatedRetinaNet (class in mmrotate.models.detectors), 108

RotatedRetinaRefineHead (class in mmrotate.models.dense\_heads), 146

RotatedRPNHead (class in mmrotate.models.dense\_heads), 138

RotatedShared2FCBBoxHead (class in mmrotate.models.roi\_heads), 157

RotatedSingleRoIExtractor (class in mmrotate.models.roi\_heads), 157

RotatedSingleStageDetector (class in mmrotate.models.detectors), 109

RotatedStandardRoIHead (class in mmrotate.models.roi\_heads), 159

RotatedTwoStageDetector (class in mmrotate.models.detectors), 110

- RotationInvariantPooling (class in mmrotate.models.utils), 166
- RRandomFlip (class in mmrotate.datasets.pipelines), 104
- RRandomSampler (class in mmrotate.core.bbox), 92
- RResize (class in mmrotate.datasets.pipelines), 104
- ## S
- S2ANet (class in mmrotate.models.detectors), 111
- sample() (mmrotate.core.bbox.RRandomSampler method), 93
- sampling\_points() (mmrotate.models.dense\_heads.OrientedRepPointsHead method), 128
- SAMRepPointsHead (class in mmrotate.models.dense\_heads), 148
- SARDataset (class in mmrotate.datasets), 103
- SASAssigner (class in mmrotate.core.bbox), 93
- setup\_multi\_processes() (in module mmrotate.utils), 169
- show\_result() (mmrotate.models.detectors.RotatedBaseDetector method), 108
- simple\_test() (mmrotate.models.detectors.R3Det method), 107
- simple\_test() (mmrotate.models.detectors.RotatedSingleStageDetector method), 109
- simple\_test() (mmrotate.models.detectors.RotatedTwoStageDetector method), 111
- simple\_test() (mmrotate.models.detectors.S2ANet method), 111
- simple\_test() (mmrotate.models.roi\_heads.RoITransRoIHead method), 153
- simple\_test() (mmrotate.models.roi\_heads.RotatedStandardRoIHead method), 160
- simple\_test\_bboxes() (mmrotate.models.roi\_heads.GVRatioRoIHead method), 151
- simple\_test\_bboxes() (mmrotate.models.roi\_heads.OrientedStandardRoIHead method), 152
- simple\_test\_bboxes() (mmrotate.models.roi\_heads.RotatedStandardRoIHead method), 160
- single\_level\_grid\_anchors() (mmrotate.core.anchor.PseudoAnchorGenerator method), 81
- single\_level\_grid\_priors() (mmrotate.core.anchor.RotatedAnchorGenerator method), 81
- slide\_window() (in module mmrotate.core.patch), 97
- SmoothFocalLoss (class in mmrotate.models.losses), 165
- SpatialBorderLoss (class in mmrotate.models.losses), 165
- ## T
- train() (mmrotate.models.backbones.ReResNet method), 113
- ## U
- update\_mu() (mmrotate.core.bbox.GaussianMixture method), 90
- update\_pi() (mmrotate.core.bbox.GaussianMixture method), 90
- update\_var() (mmrotate.core.bbox.GaussianMixture method), 90
- ## W
- with\_roi\_head (mmrotate.models.detectors.RotatedTwoStageDetector property), 111
- with\_rpn (mmrotate.models.detectors.RotatedTwoStageDetector property), 111